

## **THE ORACLE REPORT**

### **2013 Archives**

© 2013 OracleReport.com. All rights reserved. Permission to repost excerpts is granted when credit to OracleReport.com is provided.

### **Tuesday, December 31, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius/Capricorn**

The true nature of today's energy is light, luxurious, and effervescent. Hold this thought as we explore what else is being "pushed" into the day's experience.

The Moon will conjunct the Galactic Center before it moves into Capricorn around 1:00 pm EDT/ 6:00 pm UTC, at which time it will activate unconscious issues related to support, appreciation, dependency, and recognition. Generalized fears particularly fear of the unknown, and feelings of isolation or loneliness are being reinforced. (Cancers and Capricorns and those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn will feel this keenly. It's exceptionally strong, so remember that it will pass.)

We have a whole gaggle of planets in Capricorn now, readying for tomorrow's New Moon, and we also have a couple of planets joining the party from afar. Capricorn energy structures things. It takes responsibility. It is concerned with "time." At its highest level, it does the right thing.

If the New Year's New Moon with astrological aspects to Pluto, Mercury, Mars, and Uranus wasn't enough, the Mahavidyas return and Kali enters the scene as ruling dakini of the month. Add the not-so-little fact that there is potential X-flare activity on the Sun and we have a maelstrom of cosmic proportion. An X-flare during a conjunction of the Moon, Sun, Mercury, and Pluto could charge the electric universe to the degree of producing geophysical effects.

So, the question is how one could be light, luxurious, and effervescent knowing about this confluence of intense energies? How do we "hold" the line?

Well, it would take the ability to remember the Big Picture according to Big Mama. The big picture is that the old, Archontic power structure and all that is associated with its timeline is being dissolved. Big Mama is Kali herself doing the dissolving. When things dissolve, oftentimes an underlying treasure is revealed. This is the case for us. Remembering this in the midst of the maelstrom is the task for wise owls and warriors of the heart.

We remain mindful of the potential for flashy headlines and are fully aware of the fear-mongering that accompanies this energy. Yet, we aim toward light, luxury, and effervescence. We are focused on our love affair with nature and life itself. When we are pulled from that, we quickly shift our attention back to nature. Nature is what holds our psyches together.

With that, we come to the Sabian symbol for the New Moon and the new month: a student of nature lecturing, revealing little-known aspects of life. How perfect is that? In keeping, as soon as possible, I will record an audio to fully cover what's happening. Enjoy the day and be safe, everyone!

### **Monday, December 30, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius**

It is most interesting to watch the Archontically-controlled New World Order and their Illuminati magician-minions strike a source of the manifestation of the sacred masculine - Putin's Russia. Opinions of Putin aside, there is no doubt that the sacred masculine has risen in Russia and is doing a pretty good job of deconstructing much of the old power structures' agenda.

As I mentioned in this past weekend's post (see Archives above), the astrological aspects with the New Year's Day New Moon, which are already in play, pose an opportunity for just what we are seeing happening in Russia. Because, with the second attack as a curious sign, these "strikes" in Russia seem to be showing high potential as false flag events. That is, they are staged to place blame on something else; i.e. attack but leave someone else's "flag" or calling card so it looks like they did it. It's a typical, uncreative Archontic ruse and distraction. But the goal of getting the intention imprinted into the energy was accomplished, giving them all lunar month long to continue the intention's development. This is a beginning.

Of course, there is always the possibility this is Putin's own orchestrated false flag, but I doubt it because there would be little gain.

I also mentioned in the weekend post that the key to whatever develops would be the response of the sacred masculine. Cool, calm, and collected Putin is not one for impulsive reaction. And, because he was born under the Mayan Day sign 10 Dog, he has the ability of foresight. In the Mayan Sacred Calendar, 10 Dog is the guide dog. It guides out of the darkness. To do this, it must maintain a connection with the light even when it is darkest. It navigates out of the dark by never losing sight of the beacon. We hold this leader to the highest fulfillment of his commission.

As the energetic of Mars, Uranus, and Pluto in aspect to Wednesday's New Moon continues, we remain firmly grounded in the present - in the Balsamic Moon phase. The imagination can run wild during Balsamic Moon phases, which can be a good thing if you are creating something or a bad thing if you are following fear. Mercury conjuncts Pluto today, bringing the tendency to be very critical and hard on ourselves and others. People can say some ugly things with Mercury-Pluto. Approach things gently to counter the harshness in the air. It's a waste of a good Balsamic phase to feed into fear or destructive judgment. Instead, let's follow the "highest" octave of Mercury-Pluto - think and speak from the mindset of transformation into a new and better form.

Here's an example: Though the geopolitical stage on the planet is poised to develop as a wider conflict, it is a final and expected response to the dissolution of imperial power from the collaboration between humanity and its divine sources. The dissolution will continue and, in the process, will free hearts and minds of the human collective.

So we are under heavy transformation - heavy revision and correction - and we stand firm under the emotional upheaval that often accompanies such changes. Change is in the air and change makes people uncomfortable. Discomfort causes all kinds of reactions and we see this today. The energy is strong, but it will pass. Until then, we are vigilant.

### **Saturday, December 28 - Sunday, December 29, 2013 - Third Quarter/Balsamic - Moon in Scorpio/Sagittarius**

Fortune continues to shine on us this weekend through enhanced energy for messages, information, and guidance. This is highlighted both days.

Saturday's energy is best navigated with the attitude of counting our blessings. The energy is slower and asks us to take time to see the good things that we have in our lives. What we view as blessings are directly parallel to what we truly value, and our values are under reconstruction while Venus is retrograde. When we are in the midst of great change, great transformation, what is truly most valuable to us serves us like a stalwart lighthouse. Lighthouses remain grounded under the harshest battering of the elements. In every case, fall back on what you know is of foundational value. Saturday is the last day of the Third Quarter Moon phase, so it is technically the last day of this lunar month. We determine what we do not want to carry with us into the next lunar month.

Sunday ushers in the Balsamic Moon phase, the phase when the veils between the worlds is thinnest. Like the mythical realm of the fairies, it exists outside of ordinary time. It isn't exactly part of the passing lunar month, but it also does not quite belong with the upcoming lunar month. It's the "between time." Balsamic phases are "ruled" by the latter half of Aquarius and all of Pisces, thus it is highly suggestible, creative, and innovative energy. It is a time of high magic because whatever is inserted into or molded from the energy at Balsamic prepares the field (stacks the deck) for the future - specifically the next lunar month or even longer if someone is working with bigger cycles of time. During Balsamic, the mindsets we hold, the thoughts we think, the feelings we feel, the activities we perform, etc., infuse the future.

The astrological aspects that are already in place and building toward Wednesday's New Moon in Capricorn provide an opportunity that forces aligned with power and control will find unable to resist. The success of their efforts remains to be seen. Certainly their ability to impact has weakened considerably since Shodashi's Wave in October (see the Archives). There have been multiple windows of opportunity for them

since Shodashi's Wave, opportunities that they have historically acted upon. Anything they have tried has fizzled out before it could begin.

But the energetic aspects between the New Moon, Pluto, Mars, and Uranus make this opportunity a little different. This opportunity is not only based in Capricorn energy - Capricorn ruled by the Archon home base Saturn - but it is also highly masculine energy. The negative form of hyper masculinity is embedded in the energy. It's laden with aggression, dominance, surprise attack, and conflict.

The key here is the sacred masculine's response. This is the first time we have massive masculine astrological aspects since the full return of the energy of the sacred masculine. The sacred masculine responds by protecting all that is held by the sacred feminine. It defends but it also disables any incoming danger. It is wise in that it understands potential threat. Such a threat exists between now and Thursday, January 2, 2014.

All of the wise owls here are warriors of the heart. We uphold the freedom and beauty of the human mind and we aim towards the love of life. Follow along the course of your life this weekend, ever-vigilant and attuned to message and insight from divine sources, but do so in "ready warrior" stance. Be prepared to engage - to hold the values of love, freedom, and the sanctity of nature - if "negative" events unfold. We don't wait for anything to happen or project it (because we are actively engaged in changing the imprint of the energy and we know that the Archons and their Illuminati magicians have been dealt a serious blow to their power by our mistress Gaia-Sophia and her emissaries) but we are not surprised if something does happen. It is wise to be aware.

Let's find our blessings and find some beauty and if you are able to snap a picture of such a thing, please feel free to share it on the Oracle Report Facebook community or email it to me at [laura@oraclereport.com](mailto:laura@oraclereport.com).

### **Friday, December 27, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Libra/Scorpio**

We are heavily in the throes of shift, change, and transformation. The aspects between Mars, Uranus, and Pluto have been strong and intense, but the Sun - the Dynamo - now moves into range. The Sun is moving to conjunct Pluto, an energetic process that takes us all the way to the New Moon in Capricorn on Wednesday - which also happens to be "New Year's Day."

(Please keep in mind that the Gregorian Calendar's "new year" has jack to do with the real new year, which is based on nature and happens astrologically at the New Moon in Aries, but this is my rant every year. The month of the New Moon in Capricorn which begins on January 1, 2014, is equivalent to the time of year that is like a month-long Third Quarter Moon phase. During Third Quarter Moon phases, we realign, revise, rectify, and take responsibility for seeing things through to completion as best we can.

We tidy up and decide how to proceed next. All of this is based on the information and feedback we had during the past lunar month.

So January 1 is not the time to begin something brand new, according to the natural cycle of life. We are following through on what we have already put in place because to scrap it and start all over would be letting all the mental and/or physical energy we've put into it go to waste. Forces based on power and control would very much like us to forget everything we've put our focus into. Revisions and re-starts are well-within the realm of Third Quarter directives, but don't give up the ship. We rise above the mind control.)

Back to the matter at hand: the march of the Sun, Mars, Pluto, and Uranus. This is a MASSIVE planetary energetic. Pluto and Uranus are very far out in the solar system. From our perspective they move very slowly. But their distance from the Sun and from us in no way belies their ability to impact us energetically. They are powerhouses. Uranus brings sudden changes and Pluto brings deep transformation. Mars is impulsive and activates things and the Sun empowers. In an equation, it would look something like  $s+m+p+u=boom$ . See?

So this is the energy that is building now and will continue to build until Wednesday, January 1, 2014, and will then discharge throughout the month. Energetics that are in place at any New Moon are dispersed throughout the lunar cycle.

This is a key time, but it is also another pivot or shift point because it is a New Moon in a cardinal sign - Capricorn. All of the massive shifts during this time of correction (the return of wisdom, i.e. sanity) have happened during the cardinal lunar months. This is a long explanation, but it is important because this energy is so loaded that it is very easy to become ungrounded. It's high octane with emotions, events, and reactions. We will see it all around. Keep in mind that the energy builds until Wednesday.

For today, we will follow the mission of Third Quarter Moon phases and take care of things, complete, and follow through on whatever is outstanding. This "tidying up" means there is less to worry about or clear out during Balsamic Moon phase, which is best when there is less responsibility.

Stay open to changes that are happening in your life. Shifts and transformations are happening at all levels. While Venus is retrograde through the month of January, relationships in particular are undergoing major revisions. Let's keep it real by staying focused on the beauty of the natural world around us. Deepen your connection with the planet. Let the energy of shift and change transform your perspective from you looking at the matrix to you looking at the mistress - Gaia-Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet. There's a whole other world going on in that perspective.

## **Thursday, December 26, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Libra**

Today's energy provides us with the raw form of whatever we need. It is up to us to take the raw form and use it wisely. In order to do this, we have to know what we need. For example, a tree provides the raw material - wood - for a variety of things: fuel for heat and light, structures, instruments, etc.

If you need emotional or mental reinforcement right now, you would use your "wood" to support yourself. In other words, you would do things today that are supportive of yourself, your ideas, and your hopes and dreams. In your mind's eye you could erect supports or beams within your body or outside of your body propping you up.

You may be in need of fuel to keep going. This time of year can be exhausting if we have many commitments. Your wood could be used for a slow burn that keeps the fire going without burning itself out.

You may feel like you are surrounded by darkness. In many ways, this follows the natural order of life right now, at least in the northern hemisphere, where the nights are long. It's the time when the inner world alights. Your wood could stoke your inner fire - the light that sees us through the darkness.

You may feel the need to build or construct. If so, there is ample material for this. Over time, fear (particularly fear of the future) and helplessness have been deeply imprinted into today's energy signature. The gift of raw energy today is to help us repair and rectify ourselves and our course. It's there to help us transform. What will you do with it?

## **Tuesday, December 24 - Wednesday, December 25, 2013 - Moon in Virgo/Libra**

On Tuesday, we complete the Disseminating phase of the Disseminating time of year - the optimum time for sharing, expressing, giving, and receiving. Messages, information, inspiration, solutions, feedback, and insights fall like snowflakes.

Tuesday and Wednesday's energy works in tandem. Whatever is imprinted or built into Tuesday's energy (through mindsets, emotional states, intentions, events) finds its way into Wednesday's energy. A "splitting" or "divergence" results on Wednesday, creating divisions. We see how some are controlled and controlling (intimidating) and some are free and freeing (loving).

If you find yourself involved in the controlled/controlling/intimidating experience, don't engage the aggression, but if it comes to defending yourself or your position in some way, do so from the stance of the spiritual warrior. Consider if this is something you really want to put energy and effort into. If so, remain in your heart center, firmly grounded in place. Be respectful and recognize that nothing need take you off that

stance. The outcome is not measured by success in changing someone's mind; it is measured by whether or not you were swayed off center and ground by relying on others' reactions. Stay true to yourself. Remember that old values are dissolving and that the return of the sacred masculine is rebalancing and rectifying things. We are witnessing this right before our eyes. Massive transformation and change is happening in the world.

The intense astrological energies I've been highlighting over the last several days drive anger, fear of change, fear of the unknown, relationship issues, accidents, and aggression into situations. We want to operate above all of that. To do this, we strive for peace of heart that comes from watching falling snowflakes. Watching snowflakes transports us to another mindscape where we are still and the heart and mind can unite. The inner masculine and feminine merge here.

So as we walk through our lives and are engaged in whatever activities the next couple of days holds, we will be like the deer in this photograph, standing amidst the falling flakes, accruing the wisdom on our antlers, immersed in the scene yet somehow offset from it and somewhat invisible. We stand in the middle of power. Via frequency resonance, we come together through this endeavor and through our numbers, imprint and infuse peace and harmony into the energy. It's a worthy endeavor.

### **Monday, December 23, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

Is the storm of information in the air bringing you to the brink? Last week's influx of energy from the Galactic Center would tend to keep our heads spinning. All of that, in combination with the strong aspects between the Sun, Venus, Pluto, Mars, and Uranus, supercharges the energy. Massive changes are occurring rapidly. It can be overwhelming.

The best way to handle this is to slow down the process. Anytime Mars and Uranus are involved, things happen fast. We can slow things down long enough for us to feel our emotions, engage our psyches, and take care of our bodies. To slow things down (or warp time, if you will) we can engage the stance of the wise owl in the tree. We can watch and consider.

But we also reserve the right to come out and share with others when prompted. We remain in "double Disseminating" Moon phase energy, so we share our thoughts, projects, ideas, etc, with others and then receive something back. The energy "feeds back." Of course, we are also giving our thoughts to others about their projects, ideas, etc. The process strengthens the intention. This is the preferred way of nature (Gaia-Sophia). Giving and receiving are the keywords.

Because things are moving so fast under this energy, accidents easily happen. Our own thoughts can distract us. Pay attention when driving; don't zone out.

Venus turned retrograde on Saturday and will remain so through February 1, 2014. During this timeframe we will see things become unbounded. You may sense this within yourself and it may feel quite unnatural. There is a compulsion to share or disclose, but also concern if the timing is right. If so, recall the symbol for this lunar month - a flag that turns into an eagle that crows - and ask yourself what you feel in your heart.

Stay centered and attentive today, and disseminate some love in the process.

**Saturday, December 21 - Sunday, December 22, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Leo/Virgo - Venus Stations Retrograde, Mars-Uranus-Pluto in Aspect**

With symphonic timing, we enter the Disseminating Moon phase Saturday, the same day Mercury, the Messenger, makes a conjunction with the Galactic Center. We are also in the time of year that is like a long Disseminating phase, so we have double-Disseminating energy. Messages, insight, information, and *wisdom* are in the air. There are several things happening this weekend to intensify the energy. Picture these harmonics:

The Sun moves into Capricorn Saturday while Venus in Capricorn stations retrograde. Both planets are "activated" and compelled toward each other, creating a new dynamic. In the middle of those two, absorbing the wave that is drawing the Sun and Venus together is Pluto. So the Sun, Venus, and Pluto are energetically engaged with each other. They are correcting value systems and relationships to be more in line with natural order of life (not the illusive order of life, which is dissolving).

Pluto, for his own part, is also heavily engaged with Mars and Uranus. This dynamic is producing deep, swift, unexpected, even radical changes. Many are responding to this with fear and anger.

Pluto is linking all of these planets together. The Sun, Venus, Mars, and Uranus are performing a symphony and Pluto is the Conductor - the maestro. Pluto is the Planet of Transformation.

Transformation is what is happening. Deep, profound, dramatic, erratic change is afoot. If you knew you were undergoing an energetic shift at all levels of experience, down to the molecular and up to the galactic, what would you do? Would you try to interrupt or stop the process or would you let it unfold?

If we didn't know what was actually happening, our emotions could drive a shutdown. But knowing that an alchemical process is taking place, we can step back. We can watch and listen. And we could do this with joy because we would know a divine process was underway.

Since we do know what is happening, we judge and feel the dynamics of these energies in a different way. We aren't fearful of change because we know the changes are divinely supported and returning to balance. We know this is happening due to the unification of sacred masculine and feminine forces. Hark, the herald angels sing, glory to the return of the kings.

Its alchemy, it's magic, it's astrology, it's mathematics, it's electromagnetics, and it's harmonics. It's all of these things and more.

### **Friday, December 20, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

Phantasmic projections of shadow sides are launched into the consciousness of humanity today. On the micro-level of our lives, the tendency is for people to project what they do not like about themselves onto others. We are not interested in these types of assaults.

Yesterday's report gave a comprehensive overview of the astrological effects at work right now. The nature and intensity of these effects is building, especially the Mars-Uranus-Pluto aspect, which adds volatility. Wise owls work to push "vitality" instead of volatility into the energy. This means we handle our own feelings and use them constructively. To do so we must remain in the mindset of respect. Respect is key today; it keeps us on the right path. We stay on course with love for life, not the path that finds only chores, dread, duties, and drudgery in life today. That's a drag, so we aren't going there.

Our auditory senses are heightened to the extreme. We are sensitive to loud, shrill, congested, or droning voices, finding them intolerable. Things can really get on our nerves. So we will walk away from these. But we use the window of time where we are attuned to hearing messages from sources "on high." We take the cacophony and morph it into symphony. This means we block or reject the projections of fear and the mindless chatter and instead tune into a harmonic that is pleasing. This requires that we silence the outer chaos by turning inward and warming ourselves beside our inner fires. The noise melts as we begin to resonate with and vibrate out a more harmonic frequency of energy. This procedure enables us to get in range of messages and intentions that are meant to free our minds and elevate consciousness.

Today we are tuning out of the fear and tuning in to the love. We are holding ourselves to a higher standard, a higher level. Keep this in mind as the day progresses.

### **Thursday, December 19, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer/Leo**

There is a great deal of complexity to the energy right now. It is helpful to know the prevailing patterns in order to navigate and stay centered, or even to re-imprint the energy toward what is life-affirming (the real mission).

The Moon is making its monthly conjunction with Jupiter and the Black Moon in Cancer today. Thus, themes related to support, appreciation, recognition, and dependence are present, and are in fact expanded to the extreme with the influence of Jupiter. This month's transit of the Moon through Cancer is a particularly rough one because these issues can easily become intertwined with the monster of Christmas.

Consumerism, where love is horrifyingly equated with how much one spends or what one buys. It's one of the ugliest of monsters created by the Archons. It takes a time of year that is supposed to stoke the inner fires and prompt us to share with others and perverts it into burdens, responsibility, and stress. This monster sucks the childlike wonderment out of the season. We can work to reinforce the natural balance of the energy by providing what we need for ourselves, recognizing our own amazingness as a child of Gaia-Sophia, and sincerely showing our appreciation (which always comes from the heart not the store). Don't get lost in the abyss with the monster today. Find beauty in the natural world if you can't find it in the simple blessings already present in your life.

Anger and impulsivity *that can get down and dirty*, swift changes, unexpected events, and reversals are due to Mars' opposition to Uranus and square to Pluto. Tempers are mercurial and actions have deep consequences. This energetic is going to build as Mars comes into closer aspect with Uranus and Pluto. This energy is facilitating what I've been calling "the Return of the Kings" - the sacred masculine, which is a wonderful thing. But tomorrow and Saturday are traditional days when the Illuminati exploit the energy and push control. *Masses are controlled.*

As Venus prepares to turn retrograde, dramatic shifts in relationships are underway. Dramatic shifts by definition cause drama. It is best to take things slowly and carefully. The retrograde will last through January, so there is a lot more time for things to play out. Things will change a lot between now and then, so let things take their course. We also remain in the Full Moon phase, the time when "the crazy" comes out. This Full Moon seems exceptionally beautiful to me. Try to get a look if conditions are favorable where you are.

In Harry Potter jargon, the "messenger owls" are flying through the air with flurries of letters. Messages are everywhere! The feedback from the Universe is immense and will be even stronger when we move to Disseminating Moon phase.

These are the main currents underpinning the energy. To remain centered and grounded (sane), we connect with nature. We also focus our minds on what is actually happening this month. Remember that the Sabian symbol for this lunar month is "a flag turning into an eagle that crows." How do you see this happening for you and for all of

us? One thing for sure: it's life-affirming. We are participating in the balance and unification of feminine and masculine forces. As such, we become formidable. Warriors of the heart *and mind* not just welcome but *relish* the transformation process. It has been a long time coming.

### **Wednesday, December 18, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

Today's energy is about bridges and bridging - going from one mental or emotional "space" to another, taking things from one level to another, and moving from the past into the future. Usually a bridge carries us over something treacherous or untraversable. So if something has been distressing you, in your mind's eye project a bridge out in front of you and walk. Envision what you would want the situation to look and feel like. What elements of the past would you like to bring forward and which ones would you like to leave behind?

A great deal of change is happening at the macro level of the human collective and the micro level of individual lives. Changes that are happening now will open doors. New ways of thinking, feeling, and living are emerging. If you feel like you are in a whirlwind of change, remember to construct a bridge that will keep you grounded while you follow the changes.

Venus is preparing to go retrograde (December 22 - February 1) and is almost at a standstill before it does. A planet is "retrograde" when it appears to move backward in the sky. While Venus is retrograde, circumstances and situations with relationships will undergo reformation. Venus retrograde overhauls relationships. Things transpire that make us view things differently. We undergo a revision of what we feel is truly valuable in relationships and life in general. Venus is retrograding at the degree known as "a large aviary," which symbolizes lots of chatter, voices, and confusion, and also a gathering of those of like-mind. Ultimately, much clarity will be gained during the retrograde. This will be the first time Venus has retrograded since the "return of the sacred masculine" so it will be different than it previously has. There will be *dramatic* correction within relationships.

We continue to pay close attention to what we are hearing and seeing, alert for messages that are important on our courses. This happens while we hold the mindset of connection with the natural world. Watch for animal messengers, particularly birds.

### **Tuesday, December 17, 2013 - Moon in Gemini/Cancer - Full Moon Phase**

That was great fun! Many thanks to everyone who participated into today's meditation. If you didn't join us this morning, but want to add your energy to it, you can still do the meditation (posted below for easy reference). This will empower the already-strong wave/channel even more. This effort is par excellence.

So the fun is joining together not just with fellow human beings, but also with divine beings. It is a special day when we collaborate to help bring freedom of the human mind to actualize humanity's potential. More and more people will be releasing themselves from the cage of fear. They are seeing that it's safe to leave - and not just that; there's a party going on out there!

The immediate effect for us individually is the boost to our own awareness. Messages, insight, and information from "on high" are flooding in. The catalyst for these communications is through signs, symbols, patterns, and synchronicities. It especially strong with music. This luminous Full Moon phase offers us a treasure trove of wisdom that continues through the Disseminating Moon phase. Remember that we are in the time of year when communication, sharing, and feedback is heightened. The inner and outer voices speak.

Keep in mind also that Uranus stations direct today. We saw the beginning of this yesterday, but today is the full impact. When a planet stations direct, the energy is like a slingshot being released. By its nature, Uranus jolts and jangles us anyway, so today can be crazy. Uranus is the Planet of Change and it usually operates fast and unexpectedly. Any changes that are underway in our lives are happening to rectify and correct things.

The Moon will move into Cancer later today, joining Jupiter and the Black Moon and giving Cancers and Capricorns and those with the Black Moon in Cancer and Capricorn one of those opportunities to regenerate themselves. Remember to rest when you feel the need. This is a sign that the Black Moon has work to do on you. Surrender and accept as gracefully as possible. Remember also that you are in the process of an energetic rebirth and the transit of the Black Moon does end.

Today is all about sculpting a vision - bringing something to life. And it is full-blown. This works best today when we are playful about it. For a long time, stress and burden (opposites of play) have been pushed into today's energetics. Let's use all we've got (and we've got the power of Uranus stationing direct!) to re-imprint or re-infuse it toward fun, play, and the creativity of imagination.

### **December 17, 2013 Group Meditation:**

As usual with all Oracle Report group meditations, there is no dogma and there are no constraints. The idea is to personalize the meditation according to how you like to do things. Personalization empowers the effort because it draws on one's own mind - one's own creativity. The commonality is the intention. And it should be fun, not a chore. So the general process is:

- Put up your preferred method of protection and connect or "ground" yourself with the Earth. I like to envision a shaft of light (like on the Star

Trek transporter pad, for long-time readers) surrounding me and extending into the Earth.

- Build up a wave of love in your heart (heart fire or love arrow, etc.). Blast or shoot it out into the Earth and then send it through space toward the center of the galaxy. Gaia-Sophia and the Sabaoth (the Sun) will add to it as it moves. It's a group effort, indeed.

## **Monday, December 16, 2013 - Moon in Gemini - Gibbous Moon Phase - Group Meditation**

Uranus does not station direct until tomorrow, but the effects are definitely in play today. In addition, Mars is opposing Uranus right now, so the energetic effects are super-empowered.

Uranus is like lightning. It's electric. It is sudden, fast, and unexpected. It brings dramatic changes. So wise owls, particularly Aries and Libra wise owls, expect the unexpected today, but all of us are aware of the energetic.

The key is to go with the flow of the electricity. It is easier if we keep in mind that Uranus puts us where we need to be. If there is something we've needed to do but haven't been able to, Uranus will make it happen. The swiftness of the changes Uranus brings can be traumatic, but they always serve a higher purpose.

When Uranus stations retrograde or direct, we take special care when driving - drive defensively, not offensively - and double check that you have turned off appliances and blown out candles.

Remember to pay attention to what you are hearing right now - your inner voice and the outer world. Messages are flying at lightning speed.

Not only are we aware of this energetic, but tomorrow anyone who is inclined is invited to participate in taking advantage of the opportunity to re-imprint or re-write it. A group meditation is planned for tomorrow, Tuesday, December 17, 2013 at 6:00 am EST/11:00 am UTC. (You can tag along anytime after that if you can't make it then because the wave will be in place.) Energetics with the Galactic Center are heightened at that time. We are going to reinforce and anchor the power of the "channel" with the Galactic Center. This will enable more people to tune into the concept of freedom of the mind and return to a state of love and balance. In essence, it will help in the restoration of sanity.

As usual with all Oracle Report group meditations, there is no dogma and there are no constraints. The idea is to personalize the meditation according to how you like to do things. Personalization empowers the effort because it draws on one's own mind -

one's own creativity. The commonality is the intention. And it should be fun, not a chore. So the general process is:

- Put up your preferred method of protection and connect or "ground" yourself with the Earth. I like to envision a shaft of light (like on the Star Trek transporter pad, for long-time readers) surrounding me and extending into the Earth.
- Build up a wave of love in your heart (heart fire or love arrow, etc.). Blast or shoot it out into the Earth and then send it through space toward the center of the galaxy. Gaia-Sophia and the Sabaoth (the Sun) will add to it as it moves. It's a group effort, indeed.

This is a long-term type of endeavor in that it reinforces the connection already in place and will be enhanced at different times in the future. What could be more fun than collaborating with divine beings in service of the actualization of humanity?

### **Saturday, December 14 - Sunday, December 15, 2013 - Moon in Taurus/Gemini - Gibbous Moon Phase - Love Arrows**

Spaceweather reports the eruption of two magnetic filaments on the Sun yesterday. Like love arrows, a pair of coronal mass ejections is quickly en route to us. Yesterday's Oracle Report remains posted below for easy reference. It should be re-read to grasp the bigger picture. These love arrows from the Sun contain frequencies, directives, solutions, symbols, and power.

Anytime a magnetic filament on the Sun collapses and erupts, energetic fields of all types are electrified and magnetized. Because we live in an electric universe, we feel these effects immediately, and then more pronounced when the energetic wave of the CMEs reaches our planet. Elevated emotional levels and intense reactions occur. It can make people a bit crazy.

But what happened was a massive collaboration between the Sun (called "Sabaoth" by the Gnostics), Earth (called "Sophia" by the Gnostics) and us! Several things occurred. First, the collaboration re-imprinted the energy of the Sun at that degree. On this day next year, all of the things we intended into the energy will be stronger. We intended a truer, happier experience of life infused with beauty, amazement, hopes, and dreams. We built a strong foundation for the restoration of childlike wonderment. A very special energetic was put in place/activated with children, but I do not fully understand this yet. Suffice it to say, our magical love arrows re-wrote the day's energetic code to restore our capacity to believe in magic, hope, and life.

Second, the power of our connection to the spiritual realm increased. Since the Sun is in range of the Galactic Center, the place from which the codes of life coalesce, we align with our spiritual home, which is also Sophia's home.

Third, the dissemination of messages and information was enhanced. So the volley of frequencies, directives, solutions, symbols, and power was boosted, making them easier to receive and efficiently delivered. Insight gained and action taken yesterday was highly significant and empowered.

You could say all of this was from "on high." It remains in effect throughout the weekend as the CMEs enter our space, so seize the opportunity. What do you want to empower? What are you saying? What are you hearing? What is feeding back? What are you learning?

(Note: A group meditation will be held on Tuesday, December 17 at 6:00 am EST/ 11:00 am UTC for anyone who wishes to participate. More on this Monday.)

### **Friday, December 13, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus - Love Arrows**

Arrows of love are flying today as the Sun in Sagittarius, the Archer, makes a conjunction with Cupido (Cupid). The Sun is on approach to conjunction with the Galactic Center - home of love.

This energetic volley reminds us that life is supposed to be happy. Of course there are tribulations and trauma (because we are enacting free will), but because we feel separated from our source, we have forgotten what real living is like. Today we have an opportunity to remember. To do this, we need only be receptive to something beautiful entering our lives.

Being awake and in the matrix, we utilize the shamanic technique of being like a wise owl in a tree. We walk around and interact but we are semi-detached from all that is going on around us in the matrix. However, at the same time, we are fully immersed in our connection with the planet. Wise owls do not put their full attention on the insanity of the matrix. We watch it from a different level. Our awareness is high up in a tree while we are firmly rooted in the earth. In this way we are both owl and tree. When you come from this orientation, the magic of the natural world comes alive and responds to you. Real life begins.

Energetically, we are drawing closer to the spiritual realm. This brings the opportunity for dissemination of important information, frequencies, directives, solutions, symbols, and power. Remember that we are in the "disseminating" time of year - the lunar month that is like a long Disseminating Moon Phase, where we share with others and receive feedback. Well, the Galactic Center is sharing with us and we are receiving feedback.

To get in range or facilitate this, there are several things we can do. 1) We can bring forth the child-like part of ourselves by doing something we loved to do as a child (or wanted to do). Wonderment is a big part of this. 2) We can turn our attention to

nature. Amazement opens our hearts and minds. 3) We can shine a light. Hope is the fuel of dreams.

Incidentally, this energetic happens every year and it's the origin of the ancient stories that have turned into today's notion of Santa Claus.

There is an element of "solitude" that underpins this energy. It has been exploited over time to be "loneliness." We are never truly alone, but the pure form of this energy assists us to go deep inside ourselves to connect with the spiritual world. It's an *internal* thing. But when minds are controlled toward division and fear, "internal" is "bad" and solitude becomes intolerable. Don't buy into feeling lonely today. It's a distraction. Go inside yourself and see the world differently.

The Gibbous Moon phase starts today and tips off the volley of love arrows en route to us. Gibbous phase is the magical phase, so we are all set. Let's re-imprint this energy. Wonderment, amazement, and hope - can you do it?

### **Thursday, December 12, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

The shape of things changes today, proffered by a change in our perspective. Today's energy requires a shift in how we look at things. From different perspectives, lenses, or angles, situations are different. Feedback from others helps us see other sides. Adopting another viewpoint will transform situations that seem "half empty" to "half full." This isn't a trick of the mind. It's a re-tuning - a recalibration - of the instruments of our minds. In the process, we re-affirm our commitments to what we believe is truly of value. We make adjustments.

Changing perspective may require us to go out on a limb. If so, go out on branches and do dances. In other words, wholeheartedly take things on. Go all in. Make it a dramatic leap. Do it in honor of something greater than yourself. Be reverent. Statements and declarations made today have powerful effects that will linger into the future. This makes today an ideal day to re-imprint this energy for the future.

Today Mercury, the planet of messages, information, and communication, contacts the degree of December 2, 2013's New Moon: a flag that turns into an eagle that crows. Words spoken and actions taken today have massive impact. Signals are given. Gestures are symbolic.

Alongside these themes today, a certain degree of madness sweeps through the collective. Things are unsettled with the rebalancing of the masculine and feminine sides of ourselves and it is making people uncomfortable. People who are rigidly fixed are experiencing the most distress. Everything is off-kilter because people, places, and things are trying to come into equilibrium. Off-kilter from the old power and control

systems is a good thing. But there is a great deal of fear because most do not know what is happening.

The return of the sacred masculine (what I like to call the return of the kings) is a heroic event. Heroes are called to something larger than themselves. It is superhuman to be super at being a human. Let's heed the call.

### **Wednesday, December 11, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

A warm, pervasive energy melts walls and limits today. Conceptually, obstacles are overcome, solutions are found, and connections are made.

Barriers, especially barriers of the heart, come down today. They come down in a rush of feelings or even in meltdowns. This is a wonderful thing, but best handled in private. Take a time out from everyone if you feel it coming on you. The rebalancing of the male and the female sides of ourselves is a personal and sacred process. Honor this by containing it within yourself until you can let it out privately because it is not something for public consumption. It is a spiritual cathartic release and it does not belong on display.

You could say that this warm, pervasive melting energy is the first touch of the Sun (and therefore us) moving into the same place in the sky as the Galactic Center. The Galactic Center is our home away from home. It's our original home, but Gaia Sophia is our primary home. The Sun moving into conjunction with the Galactic Center is disseminating a love wave par excellence. Let the energy warm your heart.

Pay attention to birds today. "Bird energy" is exceptionally strong this lunar month and even more so today. Recall that the Sabian symbol for this lunar month is "a flag that turns into an eagle that crows." I mentioned that this energy, combined with the return of the sacred masculine, would be revolutionary. Witness revolution all around the world.

Today Venus moves to the degree of "a large aviary" so we have many voices crowing. It may get a bit noisy in your world. We are supposed to be sharing our thoughts and feelings, but mindless chatter may become over stimulating. If so, be like a bird and fly above it, or better yet, get to a window or go outside and watch the birds.

Remember, any time you feel overwhelmed, reconnect with nature in some way. If you can't get to a window or get outside, a picture will do. The one posted above is one of my favorites. Keep your heart warm today and spread the love!

### **Tuesday, December 10, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

Greetings from wintery Washington, DC!

As our transformation continues this month, today we are assimilating the rebalancing of the masculine and feminine sides of ourselves. The return of the sacred masculine is causing internal shifts that are resulting in external changes. Today we are working on letting this settle in and finding equilibrium. This rebalancing is actually stabilizing things, but because it is new to us and feels very different, it is easy to equate it with other things (mainly feeling like something is wrong). It is all very exciting if viewed as a call to adventure.

There is a LOT of information coming in today. The Sun is approaching conjunction with the Galactic Center. This will happen on December 17 and is enhanced by the Full Moon phase. We will hold a group meditation at 6:00 am EST/ 10:00 am UTC on December 17 for any who wish to participate. More on this later, but for now, all that is happening to each of us and all of the information we are receiving from others and from spirit is bringing us into closer alignment with our source and our own unique codes of life. We get "closer to fine" as the song goes.

In the natural order, this is the time of year for sharing. It has been twisted with consumerism, but it has become what it is because the underlying energy on which it is based is about sharing - giving and receiving. In proper course, we would be sharing something of ourselves - something that comes from deep within us. This is anything - a thought, a story, an experience, a creation, a teaching, a song. Taking this into account, how can you shift your focus toward sharing right now, and how can you plan to share something this time next year? Some things require more time.

From our perspective here on Earth, the Sun is in Sagittarius, The Archer. As the great being comes into harmonic resonance with the Galactic Center, we, in turn, are aiming high, readying ourselves to receive the energy. The adventure builds today...

(Note: I want to mention that even if you don't feel like much is happening with you, I assure you that a great deal is happening with you while you sleep. Anyone reading this report is engaged in "missions" at other levels of consciousness. This is very real - as real as you are right now reading this. It is part of how change is manifesting in the world.)

### **Monday, December 9, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces**

We move to the First Quarter Moon phase today, continuing this lunar month's theme of "a flag that turns into an eagle that crows." Higher orders, ideals, visions, and powers flow through us strongly today, asking us to rise to what is worthwhile. The energy calls us to spiritual action.

It takes a wise owl to see that what is truly worthwhile is anything which supports, respects, upholds, and dignifies the free and collaborative expression of the human mind with the planetary mind. This expression is displayed through many things:

relationships, work, parenting, art, music, dance, projects, etc. Reverence is what transforms unconscious activities into sacred activities. So all aspects of life are sacred when we hold reverence - love and respect - for them. This notion or ideal should underpin all actions today. There is also a strong protective element to today's energy. Is there something you need to protect? If unexpectedly called to respond to something, keep reverence and worthiness in mind.

This lunar month is the "Disseminating" time of year. The natural order of life inclines us toward sharing and expressing our thoughts and ideas with others. This is enhanced by the First Quarter phase of the moon which prompts us to step out and grow. We grow when we share and receive feedback. Collaborative processes make things stronger.

Many of the astrological influences today emphasize the idea of "ascension" of consciousness. I prefer to use the term "descension" to confer the idea that it is through the planet that we "ascend." It would seem that we would look up to "rise," but it can actually only happen by looking all around. We "ascend" by going down and through. This is an esoteric way to say that grounding ourselves with nature is the only way we stay sane and grow. Don't be carried off otherwise.

The idea today is to be lofty of mind while remaining firmly rooted. It is a technique that is worthy of all wise owls.

### **Saturday, December 7 - Sunday, December 8, 2013 - Crescent Moon in Aquarius/Pisces**

We bid farewell to Mars in Virgo and hail the entry of Mars into Libra this weekend. This is a dramatic shift.

On another octave, Libra is ruled by Eris. In mythology, Mars/Aries is Eris' brother. They are the archetypes of the feminine and masculine warriors and are often together on the battlefield in the ancient stories. Mars will move through Libra until the end of July 2014. The primary theme of this energy will be the unification of the masculine and feminine sides of ourselves. In other words, we become whole.

The integration of these two sides of ourselves makes us very, very strong. Wherever we are deficient, rectification will occur. So in various aspects of our lives we have holes or weaknesses that will now be filled or fortified. Masculine or feminine energy will route to the area or situation, depending on what is needed. To be balanced is to operate with the full power of nature.

Mars in Libra is about freedom and independence, reaching apex during the last week of January 2014 and then again during the last week of March/beginning of April. These are the times when Mars will oppose the Eris Point (the degree in the sky Eris

was located when she was discovered). This transit of Mars through Libra will be *revolutionary*.

It's important to be wise and responsible with our choices this weekend. We need to take a longer-term, bigger picture approach. Decisions made willy-nilly (absentmindedly) are never good, but really not good now. This is especially true with purchases. You don't have to show your love via volume.

Saturday's energy revolves around notions of worth. Situations and events show us if things are worth the effort or if we are settling for scraps. If it is not worth it, we are compromising ourselves by trying to satisfy a need.

Things will go better if you rely on yourself to take care of anything that needs to be taken care of instead of asking someone else.

Sunday's energy brings a vibrance and freshness that is a wonderful gift on the last day of the Crescent Moon phase. Crescent Moon phase is considered by many to be the "hardest" of the eight Moon phases. My teacher always emphasized "challenge" over "struggle." When we know something will be challenging, we can prepare for endurance. But if we are unaware of the nature of Crescent phases, we can become overwhelmed by them. Wishes, intentions, and dreams seeded at the New Moon phase often die at Crescent phase because we give up. The Universe is just asking if we are "for real" with it (love and want it enough) or just want things without effort. Let Sunday's vibrant, fresh energy carry you through doubts and worries.

All of us wise owls breathe in the beauty of the natural world and swim in the air currents of Mother Nature - Gaia Sophia. It is my job to help us turn our attention from the mechanistics of the matrix and toward the workings of nature. Balance, sanity, happiness, and freedom await us there. Turn your head and see.

### **Friday, December 6, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

Trees are pictured above once again today to remind us to remain grounded and centered as the reshuffle, recalibration, and rebalance continues. Trees move with the wind, so don't lock into place. Bend and sway as needed.

Interestingly, the wind is coming from the past, so we are naturally inclined to look back. Looking back and recollecting is part of the process of learning. Wisdom is gained by considering the progression of things and seeing patterns. Keep in mind that looking back on the past is not the same as bringing the past back. Look, but don't linger, because there are too many shadows back there.

The answers we seek today do lie in our shadow sides. We've been making friends with our shadow sides for quite some time here on the Oracle Report, and we can

recognize when we are projecting our shadows onto others. When we see it, we correct it by ceasing it. And we are aware of the fact that others are projecting their own shadows (fears). We recognize that they are unaware of what they are doing. We understand that they are at a different stage in the process and we respect this. But, in turn, we do not allow our personal boundaries and freedoms to be disrespected. The return of sacred masculine brings the return of respect. Respect is what holds things together.

Any plans, especially big plans and changes of course, should be carefully considered. This does not mean don't do it. On the contrary, course corrections are strong now, so you are right in the energy. But be considerate. Devote ample time to thoughtfulness about the best way to proceed and let your heart fire guide you.

Remember to stay grounded and give lots of space for people, places, and things as the sacred feminine and masculine unite. It comes with a rebalancing, so bend and sway.

### **Wednesday, December 4, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Capricorn**

The "rebalancing" energetic is opening up opportunities. It is easy to see this with "positive" events and situations, but it is also happening through events and situations that seem to be "negative" or upsetting. The "upset" is because things are coming into balance. Things are not only being corrected and repaired, but also supported or re-supported.

An unpleasant situation is a sign that something better is waiting if we can see the opportunity - the signal. Action is required to get to that better situation. Rigidity is being busted up; systems reliant on power and control over freedom are collapsing under their own weight; limitations are dissolving. But since the Moon has now moved into Capricorn, joining Pluto today, the focus will be on structures, frameworks, foundations, and bedrock. This means the structure of everything - relationships, situations, jobs, nations, people - is undergoing transformation. They are changing from one thing to another.

The aim of this effort is to bring a more harmonious, settled, happy experience of life. This is the frequency of the planet, our Mother, and as we are coming into balance within ourselves, we are coming into balance with her. We are matching up with her frequency. She is the source of the rebalancing.

The pull toward retreat is strong today. Retreat means many things. But primarily the word is meant here in its form as turning away from chaos and turning toward calm. We much prefer an internal, spiritual "retreat" today. If you find yourself unable to tolerate noise, you are in the right tune. (Joyful noise is not noise in this sense.)

The real core of it is when we turn from the noise, what do we hear? What do we want to hear? Are they the same?

## **Tuesday, December 3, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius**

This month brings the unfoldment of ideas, projects, and dreams. It is a process that begins during the New Moon phase and continues to the last day of the Third Quarter phase. The unfoldment occurs in our individual lives and throughout the collective of humanity.

The primary thing that is unfolding this month is the unification of the feminine and masculine energies within each of us. If the masculine side has been dominant, the feminine side will rise to balance. In turn, if the feminine side has been dominant, the masculine side will rise to balance. From this balanced, centered state, we begin thinking and operating in an entirely new way.

There is a foreign, alien quality to this because it is not how we are accustomed to feeling. An energetic recalibration is occurring to bring repair and correction to our lives and our world. We are pulling back with some things and pulling forward with other things. In some ways we are getting "softer" and in other ways we are getting "harder." While this rebalancing or recalibration is happening, we maintain proper equilibrium by "grounding" ourselves with the planet, Gaia-Sophia, the divine being embodied as the Earth. This is the way we maintain good mental stability and clarity as things shift and shuffle. Sanity lies beneath our feet, before our eyes, in earshot, and at the touch of a fingertip. Connecting with nature via our senses keeps us strong and healthy.

Groundedness is very important today. Approaching things from a strong, fortified internal position is best. Take time to consider before taking action. Because we are in the time of year that is like a long Disseminating Moon phase, there is a lot of information out there. There is an abundance of sharing and exchanging of ideas, opinions, and perspectives. Sometimes we need to retreat inside to process the information we are taking in and sort through our feelings about it. Control how much information you want to process; don't let the information take control of you because that causes all kinds of headaches.

The rebalancing and recalibrating causes a degree of purity to emerge. The loftiest, grandest "ideals" are manifesting. Dare to follow the highest octave in all things and watch what happens.

## **Monday, December 2, 2013 - New Moon in Sagittarius**

The Mahavidyas take a well-deserved break this lunar month, as the Diamond Sky Dakinis take over.

The New Moon begins late today - 7:22 pm EST/ 11:22 pm UTC - so we remain in the Balsamic Moon phase until then. This New Moon is at 10 Sagittarius 59, and in astrology we round up, so it is 11 Sagittarius. But since this is the very last minute of this degree, and thus all of the energy of that degree has essentially been discharged, we will round up to the next degree's Sabian symbol for the New Moon: 12 Sagittarius - *a flag that turns into an eagle that crows*.

The key part for us is the "that crows" part. The eagle has not only transformed from an idea, but it makes its presence known. It announces itself and its sovereignty. "Crowing" would be a classic characteristic of a lunar month that is like a long Disseminating phase. In other words, this is the Disseminating time of year. This is the only lunar month this year that is a Disseminating cycle.

Disseminating months are the time to share, communicate, distribute, feedback, and introspect. Disseminating phases come after Full phases. We get the fullest amount of light with which to gain clarity, insight, and perspective at the Full phase, and then at the Disseminating phase, we share with others to gain even more clarity. Sharing with others and receiving feedback enlarges our perspective. But it is important to only take the feedback that resonates for you. Sometimes this requires a brave heart because others often tell us things that are hard to hear because they are seeing things more clearly. After these last two months of full light from the Full phase time of year, there is a lot to talk about, and a lot to incorporate.

This lunar month will carry an energetic signature from yesterday's conjunction of Jupiter and the Black Moon (see this past weekend's report in the archives for more information).

Vesta and Uranus in opposition makes for a fiery month, but one that will be fueled from the heart fires and will be sustaining. Inspiration will flash. The month's energy will definitely see chest pounding from nations and demonstrations of power.

But, as mentioned, we don't move to the New Moon phase until late tonight. This means we have all day to stay in the present and in dreamy Balsamic Moon phase, where we surrender, release, and prepare the field for the upcoming month. Self-talk and mindsets held in Balsamic energy infuse the energetics of the upcoming lunar month, so use the opportunity to get things as "right" as you can beforehand. Surrender and release whatever needs to go. And then prepare to crow. The return of the kings and the sacred masculine is certainly ready to do this. It is going to get interesting because we aren't just witnessing the return of the sacred masculine; we are watching the union of the sacred masculine and sacred feminine. United, they are unstoppable. We haven't seen anything like it on the planet for a very, very long time. So do not expect things to be like they have been. Everything is different now.

I will discuss the upcoming month more tomorrow. I am prone to linger in Balsamic as long as possible, so we will get down to it then.

## **Saturday, November 30 - Sunday, December 1, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Scorpio – Kamala**

We do our species proud (and fulfill the highest octave of one of the intrinsic threads of our species' code) this weekend when we engage in showing appreciation. There is a strong theme of recognition underlying the energy. It is our mission to "honor" those who have given to us in some way. This is the true purpose behind gifting.

Gifting is also a part of farewells and endings. In fact, it is a powerful way to release energetic ties with people, places, and situations. Many things have been shown to us over the last two lunar months - things that need to end or at least the way they are operating needs to end. We can honor the good things about those people, places, and situations that are dissolving without remaining tied to them. This is a different way to look at things and it is a heroic way to look at things. Warriors of the heart are able to move on from that which limits their mission. It is all part of the return of the sacred masculine. It is also an inherent process of Balsamic Moon phases. The trick with this is to not trick yourself. The motto for this is "it is what it is" so don't make it more than it is. It is heroic to be brave enough to at least recognize to yourself the reality or truth of situations.

As part of the Mahavidya Kamala's farewell, we are gifted with golden opportunities this weekend. What's your idea of a golden opportunity? She is the Goddess of Limitlessness, so there is every reason to dream big.

Astrological aspects are also triggering shadow sides this weekend. The desires for recognition and appreciation affect all of us, but this is most pertinent to Cancers and Capricorns or those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn. These are the wise owls undergoing the most internal transformation right now. Jupiter, which has turned retrograde, has been heading back for another encounter with the Black Moon. The exact conjunction occurs Sunday around 8:00 am EST/ high noon UTC. Aspects to the Black Moon produce death and rebirth to things, mimicking the descent and rise of the mythic phoenix. The phoenix is graceful in its descent. It surrenders to the journey. And it always rises.

It is easy to feel overwhelmed by responsibilities and expectations today. But ask yourself if these things are burdens of the past. Re-examine them. Old patterns and mindsets do not want to give way, so it may take some effort.

I would like to recognize and express my appreciation for all of the wise owls out there endeavoring to change the energy by changing themselves. It is indeed a mission for warriors of the heart. As the limits and restrictions that have been in place over our hearts and minds are freed, we open to deeper connection with the planet and synch (sink) to a healthier, saner experience of life. What an honor.

## **Friday, November 29, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Libra – Kamala**

Things are coming up from the core of who we are today. It's a deep, elemental process of change.

Because we are shifting inside, the outer world follows suit and shifts as well. The bedrock of life is transforming into something new and stronger.

The intensity of the Scorpio lunar cycle wanes as the Balsamic Moon phase enters today. Balsamic Moon phase is the time of month to surrender and release all that has transpired over the last month, all that we do not want to carry with us into the Sagittarius lunar cycle, which begins December 2. Now is the time to cleanse and purge, preparing the field of consciousness for new energy to enter. We have much assistance to do this. Gaia-Sophia has a massive cleanup effort underway herself. She's welling up and cleaning house.

Keep in mind today that interpersonal communications have strong potential to get aggressive. Road ragers are out, too. This is in response to the shifting that is happening with the return of the sacred masculine. People do not understand what is happening to them, and they are reacting unconsciously. They are holding on tightly. Values are conflicting as the old bedrock gives way to new. As the foundation of relationships and situations change, the idea is to welcome it because it is bringing balance. People, places, and situations that have not had their proper credit or due are coming into their own. This is sweet relief.

Wise owls trust and observe the process today. The rearrangement of elements ultimately makes for a richer experience of life. Give things space to shift - this includes space inside you and space for others. The time of change is upon the world. Let your core be transformed.

## **Thursday, November 28, 2013 - Moon in Libra – Kamala**

Today is experienced very differently than it has been in the past. The "return of the kings" - the return of the sacred masculine - makes for a different type of Thanksgiving here in the US, but it provides very interesting data for everyone to observe.

Because of the enslavement of human consciousness and subsequent disconnect from nature, when families of origin are brought together, oftentimes tensions arise. Old issues surface, values differences clash, and competitiveness raises its ugliest head. This year is not like that because the sacred masculine is dissolving those issues. Situations, things, and people that usually bother us, simply seem to not matter as much.

The main cause of this is the opening of the heart - like a lotus - providing room for everyone's perspectives, thus defusing traditional conflicts. An open heart is rooted with the earth, so nothing is threatening. In fact, the open heart of the sacred masculine *neutralizes* threats.

This is all a bit strange and foreign to us. So we allow lots of space for things to reshuffle and resettle. And we welcome the shift. This is a fabulous development in the Story of Humanity and Sophia. Her warriors have been called up and are overpowering "ugliness" by virtue of the strength of their hearts. It doesn't involve fighting in the usual sense. It involves out-vibrating. Ugliness simply can't stand up to it. It dissolves and then is neutralized.

The sacred masculine knows what is acceptable and unacceptable in the order of nature, and, with assurance, refuses anything otherwise. Those deviant things then fall away. All of this causes people (not just men because we all have the sacred masculine and the sacred feminine as parts of us, but it is primarily noticeable among men) to behave differently, to make different choices, and to take different perspectives. Again, we allow lots of space for things to reshuffle and resettle because all of it is building a new framework or structure for life.

I hope people are taking notes or journaling during all of this. The chronicle of how this happened for us will be of intense interest in the future and will be the source of creative projects. Believe me when I say these are momentous times.

### **Wednesday, November 27, 2013 - Moon in Virgo/Libra – Kamala**

A direct and concerted effort is undertaken today to get a message through to each of us. It's a special delivery and it comes in strongest through what we *hear*.

To receive the wisdom, we engage our inner and outer senses. What we see, feel and hear in the outer world is teaching us just as much as what we see, feel, and hear in our heart and mindscape. It's full immersion in the consciousness of the planet herself. It's like a cradling and comforting from a spongy marshmallow and it brings sureness. It brings a "knowing." It is important to trust this "knowing" today. It is fresh off of the "rebirth" energy of the Venus-Black Moon/Jupiter opposition and it is trying to re-align us with our proper course. Our proper course is a free, happy, and creatively fulfilling life, by the way. Simple as that.

The Moon conjuncts Mars early this morning, but their kiss lingers throughout the day's energy. Emotions are stirred, particularly anger and grief. How is what you are feeling related to the message that is trying to get through to you? We've had two months of full light for clarity and insight to see what we need to see. We just need to see right now; action is not required. It may be helpful to think about precedent. What's the history of the issue? What has borne out or been shown over and over again?

Things try to get through the cracks today, so it may be necessary to enlist the help of others if you are working on something important. More hands or eyes on something will make it better. It will bear fruit. The potential, in fact, is limitless. Conscious use of the energy can deeply imprint success and flowering into the project, idea, or intention.

All that is required is the wisdom to know untapped potential is stronger today. Pay attention to what's playing in the background...

## **Tuesday, November 26, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo - Kamala - Venus Opposes Black Moon and Jupiter**

Today the Sun reaches the degree known as "an old owl up in a tree" - our favorite! Owls take in the full spectrum, seeing everything - seeing what others miss. They are quiet while they process and digest what they see. It is a solitary endeavor, yet engaged in as part of a group. This makes it less lonely.

We are "processing" a lot today - all that has transpired since the "astrological new year" of the New Moon in Aries last April. We see things a different way. We see what needs to be revised and realigned. We see what needs to change.

Today's massive aspect of Venus opposing the Black Moon and Jupiter adds strong elements to this. The Black Moon is intense any way you cut it, but Jupiter, The Expander, is traveling backwards to meet up with her again. Their close proximity makes it hard to keep things contained - and we really aren't supposed to. The Black Moon rails against limitations and restrictions. She wants to rectify and correct matters. The level at which we resist anything that is trying to change is proportional to the level of change that is needed. If you are denying or resisting, Venus and the Black Moon will not make life easy for you today. This is particularly true for Cancers, Capricorns, and those with the Black Moon in Cancer and Capricorn.

So what is a wise owl to do? We do what we always do with Black Moon energy: first, we surrender. We go with the flow. We watch. We receive the instruction the planet is sending each of us. We have brave enough hearts to face whatever we see.

Second, we understand the fact that all that transpires under this energy will take things to a higher, happier level. Knowing that Black Moon energy brings a REWARD - the hero's boon - gives us the strength to continue through. If you knew that whatever was distressing you now would lead to a happier life later, what would you do? How would you respond today? The Black Moon and Venus make this promise, so take it into consideration.

Venus and Black Moon aspects bring relationships that no longer serve the highest and best to an end, and new relationships - ones that are more in line with who we really are

and our mission - quickly enter. Relationships that do serve the highest and best become stronger. This includes all types of relationships - personal and professional. These themes are carried under all of today's strong energy. People who are resistant to change will respond in dramatic ways. Shadow sides fall out everywhere and projection of whatever we cannot face in ourselves ensues. Again, the wise owl watches and takes it all in.

When I first began discussing the shamanic technique of being like a wise owl in a tree, the picture above was my favorite way to graphically depict it. It's easy to get the idea of "peering out" from within ourselves with this photograph, so I am bringing it back in honor of the day. Watch from the inner perspective and stay out of the fray. Happy wise owl day, everyone!

P.S. What I am convinced is the best gathering of wise owls on the planet happens over at the Oracle Report Facebook community, administered by Andrew. Come over and join the party. Amazing things start there.

### **Monday, November 25, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo – Kamala**

Venus joins the Black Moon and Jupiter in symphony to recreate relationships today. Like falling leaves, we are sprinkled with clarity and insight about what (and who) makes us happy and how we want things to be. Wise owls see the blessings in their lives blaze before them and hold gratitude.

We move to the Third Quarter Moon phase, technically the energetic ending of the lunar month. But this Third Quarter Moon phase is actually the end of two lunar months' worth of energy. The better part of October and November were two months of the "Full Moon" time of year. Full Moons bring full light and fullest expression. From there, nature wanes. The energy becomes more refined. And we go "inside" ourselves. We kindle the heart fires.

The process works best today when we slow down. Rearrangement comes in under this energy, so don't resist if you encounter it. Let things take their new place. Because Black Moon energy involves self-judgment, we tend to be critical when it is activated. But it is best to suspend judgment of whatever is rearranging - especially judgment of your feelings. Let things be what they are and they will settle into their natural, comfortable place with this energy. Look at what is being shown to you, but don't judge it yet. Just give it some room to breathe.

This is one of those reports that will make much more sense at the end of the day. Warriors of the heart are open yet vigilant of their surroundings and prepared to respond if needed.

Great troves of love are in the air. Let's fill up!

### **Saturday, November 23 - Sunday, November 24, 2013 - Moon in Leo – Kamala**

This weekend's energy whips up, requiring that we keep things in proportion. We can easily become overly concerned with matters and tend to view them askew. To navigate the wave, take the pressure off. Pressure stifles the fun out of life. Don't make things a bigger deal than they are. The best bet all around is going to be to relieve the pressure and let things ride.

Kamala heavily reinforces the principles of limitlessness and assurance this weekend. We naturally want to shed restraints and restrictions. The depth of this feeling could take us to lay everything out on the line with someone. This happens with abandon because the limits on the situation are no longer acceptable or even do-able. We seek a new way. Kamala has a strong hand in relationships, which is where most of this will play out. But, at the core, our relationship with ourselves is the true issue and the only place we can affect a real change. *We change* and everything around us *changes*. Start inside, from the heart of the spiritual warrior.

All kinds of "gifts" are being *exchanged* this weekend. Great nuggets of clarity and insight continue, wishes beyond our wildest dreams are glimpsed, and the *promise* of the flowering of humanity is exposed.

(Note: Audio recording should be available Sunday evening.)

### **Friday, November 22, 2013 - Moon in Cancer/Leo - Kamala - Return of the Kings**

The highest octave of masculine energy, the sacred masculine, comes forward today. The sacred masculine has always been present, but has been dormant for millennia. This is changing now and is most welcome. It will be a beautiful thing for wise owls to see unfolding.

Masculine energy protects and defends. It facilitates the framework for security and happiness. It takes joy in the ability to do so. The decimation of the sacred masculine, which occurred right alongside the decimation of the sacred feminine as patriarchy - unholy masculine, has been a key component in the enslavement of the mind of humanity. Without this defense, we have been overrun by insane mind intruders and parasites.

This is a discussion too long to be introduced in the daily report, but I will *begin* to elaborate in a recording later today. I highlight the word "begin" because this is merely just the beginning of the subject. And since this is a teaching welling up from the great goddess Gaia-Sophia herself, you will see many people begin to talk about the sacred

masculine in a new way. Many have been holding the torch of this for some time, but now it rises for return. This is part of putting things on correct course. When we return to wisdom, we return to balance - to sanity. We return to love.

On the micro level of our lives today, the physical body is in focus. Our physical bodies bear the brunt of intense planetary and solar dynamics, and they've taken a beating the past couple of weeks with the X-flare activity, Venus-Pluto conjunction, and quadruple Full Moon energy. Do something kind for yourself. Walks are good.

If something in your life is not working, consider different combinations or an entire alternative. Be clear about what is pointless to continue. Don't obscure this from yourself. We are still in a lunar month that is like a long Full Moon, so powers of clarity and discernment are at max through the end of the next Moon phase, the Third Quarter Moon phase.

And, one of the things that makes for another happy day, is how people of like mind - pioneers and warriors of the heart who have traveled on their own journey all of these years - are coming together in a multitude of ways. This is building and this is the way it will be from now on.

Make no mistake. This day's energy is not the reenactment of the Death of the King. It is the celebration of the Return of the Kings. Joy.

### **Thursday, November 21, 2013 - Moon in Cancer – Kamala**

Happy day! We are freed from the intensity of the quadruple Full Moon phase, even though we are *eternally* grateful for what the energy brought us. Wise owls, it is going to take some time before we fully understand exactly what transpired in the galaxy during this past Full Moon phase. I highly encourage everyone to note the events, experiences, circumstances, feelings, and ideas you had. We will return to it later.

When I wrote “big medicine” yesterday, I only had a sliver of the magnitude. Many things have shifted to snap into the energy of the lotus – opening and birth/rebirth:

- 1) Moon phases are the fastest shifts in energy. Shifting from Full Moon Phase to Disseminating Moon Phase feels like a huge relief. Coming off quad Full Moon energy today feels more life *sweet* relief.
- 2) Mercury, Neptune, and Chiron have all stationed direct again. This is like a clearing of the field after the harvest.
- 3) Solar activity has settled somewhat. This always gives us time to catch our breath. An X-1 flare was released last Tuesday, November 19. This was Sabaoth's (the name of the Sun, according to the Gnostics) contribution to the quad Full Moon clarity/opportunity/healing. When the Sun is active, our worlds are active.

- 4) Today is the last day of the Sun in Scorpio. Lofty, mutable Sagittarius energy is incoming.
- 5) And here's one I am delighted to report. The Moon will conjunct the Black Moon and Jupiter today, continuing to activate our shadow sides (especially for our Cancers, Capricorns, and Black Moons in Cancer and Capricorn).

However, we are blessed with the Black Moon's "sister" – Venus – in opposition. The Black Moon is happier when her sister Venus is around. She's gentler. So although the themes of how well we feel supported and appreciated are dominant, situations and events happen to bring us to happiness. Relationships rectify. Those that need to end, end - with new ones that are more appropriate to our course quickly following along. Those relationships that are in line get better.

I will be recording tomorrow, so be sure to check back for that. There's a lot to disseminate! If anything, today of all days, find something beautiful and enjoy it. Consider it a treat for work well done. Sophia smiles.

### **Wednesday, November 20, 2013 - Moon in Cancer – Kamala**

Like the lovely hibiscus photograph sent to us by wise owl Marie, today's energy opens like a flower.

We have one more day of quadruple Full Moon light to gain FULLER clarity, insight, and wisdom. We are bestowed a great gift with this. Clarity, insight, and wisdom confer freedom from whatever holds us back or keeps us off our true course. Correction and alignment are the goals, and this Full Moon phase has provided ample opportunity. The mission today is to load massive gratitude into today's energetic imprint. Let's send out our own electromagnetic pulse from our heart fires. This fuses the signature of offerings and opportunities with appreciation. Big medicine.

Themes of appreciation and support are stronger today because the Moon has moved into Cancer, joining the Black Moon and Jupiter, emphasizing everyone's shadow sides (core fears), especially the shadow sides of anyone with the Sun or Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn. We are sensitive about how much (or how little) others support and appreciate us - even how much we are simply acknowledged. Events, situations, and circumstances serve to squeeze every last drop of clarity from the Full Moon. We don't need to judge or take action with what is being revealed. That comes after we process it out and share our insight with others beginning with tomorrow's Disseminating Moon phase and then take responsibility for action during the Third Quarter Moon phase.

Specifically, there are signatures to today's energy that may prompt us to stand up for ourselves, someone else, principles or ideas. Think twice before taking action or saying something. This does not mean you don't take action, but don't be impulsive. Consider

the immediate consequences. Will the situation be better served by processing it/debriefing with others when we move to Disseminating Moon phase tomorrow? The natural course of energy is to take everything in during Full Moon phase, share at Disseminating, and then take this refinement into action at Third Quarter. For today, it's best to just open up and take things LIGHTLY.

I want to issue a caution about watching or focusing too much on the Illuminati re-inaction of the death of the king ritual with the JFK anniversary/mind control/propaganda "coverage" that will roll out over the next several days. Honoring JFK's personal alignment with the principles of freedom, exploration, and creativity is the way to go with this. We use our love otherWISE.

Simple shows of affection radiate a very long time into the future today. Imagine what large ones could do? Let's send a heart fire pulse out Oracle Report-style, full of appreciation for the beautiful things in life. Our hearts are FULL.

## **Tuesday, November 19, 2013 - Moon in Gemini - Chiron Stations Direct - Kundalini Rising - Moon Oppose Galactic Center - X-1 Flare – Kamala**

Mighty Chiron stations direct today (appears to move forward in the sky once again) and Oracle Report readers recall that days a planet stations direct bring the full effect of the planet's archetypal energy or signature. Chiron, the Centaur, the Master Teacher, is a wounded healer. When Chiron stations direct, the healing aspect of Chiron occurs. Specifically, today healing centers on:

- Wounds, pain, grief, and blocked chakras being brought up by the current natural rise of kundalini are in the process of repair (see yesterday's report in the Archives for more information)
- Ideas or themes related to longevity, stability, permanence, things carved in stone, things of lasting value
- Returning "home" or feeling comfortable, safe, and secure
- Defiance or release of expectations, especially others' expectations of us or what "the matrix" expects of us
- Coping with health, finance, and stress issues through assistance or help or guidance from others

We really need to pace ourselves with today's energy. It's strong and easy to get caught up in it, but we don't want to burn out early. The Wisdom Goddess Kamala helps with this because her energy moderates and brings assurance. She works well with today's energy because Chiron stationing direct helps us clear ignorance of who we really are and how powerful we really are.

For all intents and purposes we are in quadruple Full Moon energy. This year, the Libra lunar month (October) and the Scorpio lunar month (November) are "Full Moon times of

the year." The overarching equivalent of the months carries the themes of Full Moon phases - realization, illumination, shadow, fulfillment, experience. October's Full Moon brought the first double-punch and now the Full Moon phase of this lunar month brings another doubling.

Full Moon fever is in full force. Things are wild and extreme. But we are grounded with the planet and moving with the changes - the corrections to our lives and our world. Wise owls remain immersed in the manifest beauty of Gaia Sophia to maintain sanity.

### **Monday, November 18, 2013 - Moon in Gemini - Kamala - Kundalini Rising**

Get ready for kundalini rising! Kundalini is raw energy that is coiled in the base of our bodies and, when activated, produces spiritual revelations, ecstatic experiences, penetrating insight, and access to untapped personal power. The serpent is closely associated with kundalini, as it remains looped like a snake until called upon, and then meanders up through our chakra system. Today's energy reinforces the snaking of kundalini currents that have been dormant. Kundalini can be activated through intense meditation, but it is best activated naturally, like today.

But with kundalini rising all over the place, things can get a bit noisy or overwhelming today. We tend to be more communicative when the Moon is in Gemini, and we also tend to be more active and energetic when we are in a Full Moon phase. People are generally more "jacked up" in general and a lot of activity takes place. We get bold and take risks. We see what needs to change. We want something new. Be smart and try to moderate any impulsive decisions until the rise is over. You will know when you return to equilibrium and can therefore make better decisions. The full extent of the rise occurs during this Full Moon phase, but Kamala will be on duty until the next lunar month which begins on December 2.

These powerful currents also blow out any unresolved emotions (especially grief and shame) and traumas locked into the chakras. When this happens, we can feel pain or illness in that area of the body. It's important to be kind and gentle to yourself during states of kundalini rising. Turn down the outer world and go inside yourself to smooth the process. Keep yourself firmly rooted to the planet, Gaia-Sophia. It is helpful to envision yourself rooted with light through your feet, magnetically pulled into the earth, with the roots moving with you as you walk around in your day. I repeat it over and over again like a beacon, but connection with the earth is what keeps us sane, especially with intense energies like these.

There are things we can do to facilitate the process. Yoga, reiki, exercise, dance, and massage are a few. Earlier this year I mentioned that a friend gave me a RumbleRoller, a dense foam roller with nodes that enables us to work sore spots out of our bodies. It makes you feel like a new person. But my favorite thing is that it enables you to work on an exact spot and apply the amount of pressure that is comfortable for you - any time

you desire. It's empowering to be able to take care of yourself like this. To my delight, the geniuses at RumbleRoller have created a new treasure - the Beastie. The Beastie is a RumbleRoller in a little ball. You can take it anywhere! It's the perfect device to ease any discomfort that comes from not just daily life, but also from kundalini rising. I rarely stumble across products that I want to talk about on the Oracle Report, but this one is too good to miss and quite affordable. There's also a hook you can put the Beastie in, allowing you to get spots in your back without having to pull a muscle reaching for it. Heavenly!

And *heavenly* is the thing to remember today. This episode of kundalini rising is courtesy the Wisdom Goddess Kamala. She wants us to break out of limitations and have a richer, more expansive experience of life and love. What do you need to do to bring a piece of heaven down to your life and to our world? These answers come to us under the light of the Full Moon and the fire of kundalini.

If you missed it over the weekend, wise owl Szabi created the Oracle Report logo that is also a mandala. Coloring a mandala is an exercise that works out our spiritual muscles. Print it out and try it. But don't be surprised if it blows out your chakras! Let's send some love to Szabi for this beautiful gift to us.

### **Saturday, November 16 - Sunday, November 17, 2013 - Full Moon in Taurus – Kamala**

Saturday's energy gifts us with the power of penetrating insight. As we approach Sunday's Full Moon, we have full light to gain clarity with matters. It's a rich lux, not a cold, stark one. It envelopes us rather than blinds us.

We are in a lunar month that is considered to be like a long Full Moon. This means we come under double Full Moon energy this weekend. The best part of this is that it takes us into new territory. It will be nice to shift out of the intense Venus-Pluto energy that has dominated the past week and has shaken relationships to their core. We can sweep that all behind us. To facilitate this, shift focus from the material world of the matrix, which feeds consumerism, to the material world of nature, which feeds harmony. Consumerism reinforces feelings of lack while nature reinforces feelings of abundance. Nature makes us whole.

Gaia-Sophia has many faces and this month she wears the face of Kamala, the Lotus Goddess and the Goddess of Limitlessness. When we enter new mental and emotional territory, the possibilities are limitless. Like the petals of the lotus, we open to possibilities. We allow space to enter and weave through our lives. We carry hope. Gaia-Sophia beckons us to join her in her grand vision for humanity by falling back in love with the experience of life. Do you want to? This means that you accept your plight as it is, operating from a higher perspective that it is all a dream within a dream.

Can you release yourself to find beauty, regardless of where it's mired? The lotus grows from the mud uncontaminated. It aims for fulfillment - for beauty. We do as well. A thing of beauty was created by wise owl Szabi. It is the new Oracle Report logo. But it is much more than that. It's a mandala that weaves its own magic. Print it off, color it, and dream a dream...

### **Friday, November 15, 2013 - Moon in Aries/Taurus – Kamala**

The Venus-Pluto conjunction hits hard today. As we know, there are always two polarities with energy. But even when the "negative" shows out, it ultimately serves to rectify or make things better. However, we rarely understand this at the time. If you can keep one notion in mind today, it will help navigate you through the energy. The notion is: don't make a mistake. Your heart knows if it is a mistake.

This means we need to think things through before we react. The energy brings up things that have been building, particularly things we haven't wanted to face, acknowledge, discuss, or recognize. There is much projection of hurt. If we feel people have let us down or are not supportive, we tend to turn it outward today. This is especially true for things related to financial support, as Venus-Pluto often brings up money issues. It is unfortunate when things come to this point. It's sad. The best option is to skip or bypass anger and express from the real place the issue is hitting you - from where you feel *hurt*. This is the way to bridge the situation.

The theme today with all things is bridging. What do you need to bridge? What needs to be taken from one place (mindspace) to another?

One other thing. There is great power in the voice today. Use it wisely.

### **Thursday, November 15, 2013 - Moon in Aries – Kamala**

The Wisdom Goddess Kamala reaches out today to lift us to a higher level. We take leaps and bounds out of anything that debases us or makes us feel powerless. Conflicts, events, or issues show up in areas where we feel impotent. This mainly plays out within relationships, especially romantic relationships, as Venus pulls toward Pluto for their annual rendezvous.

When Venus and Pluto conjunct, it brings things up from the depths. These things can be the most pleasant or the most unpleasant. Wounds from the past often return. We can do things the same old way, pressed into reaction like an automaton, or we can catch a ride with Kamala and move out of that mindset.

Venus and Pluto intrinsically raise kundalini and Kamala is directly involved with kundalini. Kundalini is pure power. It lifts up through the chakra system. When

kundalini rises, it will "blow out" any unresolved emotional issues lodged in that chakra. We experience this in a multitude of ways, including pain, illness, or dysfunction in that area of the body.

The goal today is to engage whatever we feel or experience from a higher perspective. This means we have to let go of where we feel we've been "done wrong" or victimized. These thoughts are what disempowers us, not the actual event.

It helps to understand that because we were endowed with *limitless* powers of imagination and creativity, shit happens. Crimes against the natural order are unforgivable. Some things are flat out wrong and deviant. But do we need to keep beating it to death over and over again? All of our energy is wasted with this. If you need to forgive in order to move on, then do so. But don't believe that it is required. It can just be what it is. Being stuck on something that happened in the past is a futile endeavor. Depersonalize it and you will find a treasure trove of energy available to you. Kamala helps us with this. She wants us to discover our innate gifts and talents that are unlocked when kundalini rises. Those gifts and talents are part of the genetic makeup endowed by Sophia and her male counterpart. If you have not discovered the story of Sophia, "The Fall of the Wisdom Goddess" awaits you.

It's a lofty goal today to depersonalize and switch focus. It is particularly difficult if we are lost in an underworld where we cannot see or find beauty in life. Pluto easily turns things negative. But that underworld is a making of our mind. The truth is we can remake our minds. When we do, we remake our lives and remake our world. Let's take the lovey-dovey part of Venus-Pluto and make a better day.

### **Wednesday, November 13, 2013 - Moon in Aries – Kamala**

Today we have a particular mission to take the sting out of all the Scorpio energy that is in the air.

Before Pluto was discovered, Mars was the "ruler" of Scorpio. So Scorpio carries signatures of both Mars and Pluto, prompting themes of anger, aggression, masculinity, and domination. Mars is still located at the degree known as "a volcanic eruption" today, and the Moon has moved into Aries, Mars' home sign, enhancing the lava flow. Anger and aggression continue to pool.

There are two things to keep in mind. First, if we don't handle our anger, it turns inward and morphs into depression. Depression is always about anger. So if you are depressed, figure out what you are angry about and deal with it. Angry feelings need to be moved through the body, so we must take action in order to process anger. This does not necessarily mean confrontation. Writing feelings in a journal is action. A walk in nature is action. The point is to avoid getting stuck.

Second, the higher octave of Scorpio (Mars-Pluto) energy is transformation that leads to new beginnings. Through a process of alchemy, the addition of Pluto to the Scorpionic energy takes it from its base state and turns it into something else - something better, more refined, golden. The transmutation of the aggressive, angry, and impulsive energy into focused, sustained, and creative energy is our goal today. In other words, take the force behind the energy and direct it toward something positive. With time, lava flows can become islands that teem with life.

Next year, when the Sun returns to today's location, there will be a line of energy that is pure, refined power - raw energy available for building life in alignment with Gaia Sophia. We are inserting that line today and this is what we do every day when we twist the energy in on itself and bust up the old patterns. The old pattern wants us to fall into it today. It isn't even a trap - it's a pit! Don't succumb to low level passive aggression, angry outbursts, or victimhood. Do this energy a different way.

Venus and Pluto continue to move toward exact conjunction on Friday, pulling all of this angry energy in the direction of relationships. Because the conjunction takes place in Capricorn, control issues are added to the already-volatile mix. Make sure you are not projecting your shadow side [core fear] onto others. We throw onto others that which we cannot face in ourselves.

Today, spiritual warriors answer the call to respect, protect, and express the innate goodness of our humanity.

## **Tuesday, November 12, 2013 - Moon in Pisces – Kamala**

Many times, after a planet has been retrograde and then turns direct again, we have a sort of slingshot effect. Anything that has been held back or resisted becomes straightforward in clear and measurable ways. When Mercury is retrograde, our thought processes, beliefs, and mindsets are overhauled and refined/reworked because Mercury affects our minds and how we think. It's cognitive. Mercury retrogrades are confusing and frustrating times, but truly they serve us because we inevitably gain clarity and are able to do things correctly - that is, whatever is in line with our correct course.

Clarity brings certainty. What do you feel certain about today? The answer requires us to be honest with ourselves.

If you aren't certain about anything, you might be before night's end because Mars has moved to the degree known as "a volcanic eruption" and the energy of this always brings catharsis of various kinds. It shows us where we are resisting. The Lotus Goddess Kamala assists us with all of this because she is the goddess who supports and assures. Her embrace is like a rescue vest.

Kamala is also mistress of kundalini, the serpentine power coiled in our DNA that, when awakened, enlightens us and causes spiritually ecstatic states of being. Kundalini is vitality. It helps us align. During Kamala's lunar months, kundalini is always activated, either awakening in people for the first time or recharging in people already activated. The recent X-flares from the Sun (the being the ancients called Sabaoth) are enhancing Kamala's work with kundalini, supercharging it.

Kundalini rising and volcanic eruptions - now, that's a day! But the only explosions we are interested in are the "mind-blowing" types. We are slingshotting out of the error of our minds - the places where we've lead ourselves astray. We are blowing out the restrictions and limitations that prevent us from seeing that we are *deeply* immersed in the very body and consciousness of the divine being that created the template for our species. In the same way as sea travelers in tall tales find themselves inside the belly of a whale, we come to find ourselves living inside a goddess. Everything around us is her.

Slingshot your mind this way and see if your outlook or your direction changes. What do you feel certain about today?

### **Monday, November 11, 2013 - Moon in Pisces – Kamala**

For all those waiting for the end of Mercury retrograde, yesterday was the day! Mercury is moving forward once again and we are, too. New pathways and directions open to us today. Key pieces of information, clues, and solutions are presented.

The Sun continues to release X-class flares, with the latest one released Sunday. Spaceweather.com estimates a 60% chance of M-class flares and a 30% chance for X-class flares today. Light is information and the Sun is sending a lot of it. Spend a little bit of time in the sunshine today and absorb some of the data stream.

This week Venus will make its annual conjunction with Pluto, with the exact conjunction on Friday. As the week progresses, relationships are in focus. This energy builds toward reconciliations. Gulfs between people will be bridged and harmony will be established or re-established.

An undercurrent to the energy involves old imprints of doubt, dishonesty, deception, and manipulation. Kamala, the Wisdom Goddess on duty this month, helps us re-imprint the energy with sureness and openness. We engage our finely-honed skills of discernment to see through that which is not based in freedom, beauty, and love. We're cutting a new path to the future, fulfilling Gaia-Sophia's dream for humanity through co-evolution with her. Assume your position alongside her and dream the day as you see fit. Make it a masterpiece!

(Special note: If you've emailed me and I haven't replied, I am working through the mails. I love hearing from people, and I will reply to everyone, so thank you for your patience.)

### **Thursday, November 7, 2013 - Moon in Sagittarius – Kamala**

Today's energy calls for inner contemplation and outer observance. This is somewhat like engaging our finely-honed skill of being like a wise owl in a tree. But we don't need to be in a tree; we can blend right in where we are, like Nyx, reader VJ's hauntingly beautiful cat pictured here today. In this energy, people will be wrapped up in their own worlds and not observant of the layer of spirit - the consciousness of Gaia Sophia - that permeates all the time. But we are going to change that.

Because people's attention is focused so heavily on themselves today, conflict arises when others feel they are being ignored, neglected, or unacknowledged. The key today is not just inner contemplation but also *outer observance*. It's a skill of balance. It's a worthy use of energy because it leads to *wisdom*.

We always want to be very tuned in to the natural world, on watch for unusual sightings and examples of sheer beauty, but today communication is enhanced. The Wisdom Goddess speaks to us when we observe and contemplate. The mental state of simultaneous observation and contemplation is one of the places where she interacts with us. We can tap right in anytime, but it is enhanced when we are aware of and connected to our habitat.

Conflicts also ensure today because cooperation with others is exactly what's needed, but the dominant energy inclines toward preoccupation with self. So in order to re-print or re-code the day's energy, we need to include others, ask for help, consider how others can contribute, and share. This is challenging for three primary reasons: the Moon will make the exact opposition with the Black Moon today, bringing up our personal core fear held in our shadow side; Mercury is retrograde, mixing up communications; and we are in the Crescent phase of the Moon, the most challenging of the phases. But we are not deterred. We recognize that the "field of consciousness" is stacked this way and we work with it, ever-mindful of our mission to re-imprint the predominant energy.

The past may come back in some strong way today. If this troubles you, maintain outer observance and inner contemplation. Ground yourself in the present moment and remember that the past is over. We can do things a different way. Let's engage the day!

## Wednesday, November 6, 2013 - Moon in Sagittarius – Kamala

As mentioned, the planets were booming yesterday - but not as much as the Sun! This photograph from NASA's Solar Dynamics Observatory shows the Sun releasing a massive and sudden X3-class flare at 6:12 pm EST/ 11:12 pm UTC. It was a rare occurrence, producing what's called a "magnetic crochet" when the atmosphere of the Earth is disturbed while the flare is in progress. Usually it takes a few days for the peak effects on Earth but this happened virtually *simultaneously*. Air currents above our heads as low as 60 km were ionized. That's extremely close! (Read more at [www.spaceweather.com](http://www.spaceweather.com).)

So you could say the heavens swooped down very low to get in close range of humanity. This was a joint effort of the Sun (the divine being Sabaoth, according to ancient Gnostic sources) and the Mahavidya (Wisdom Goddess) Kamala. I discuss in the audio update recorded yesterday how Kamala is listed as the tenth and last Mahavidya. Though the energies of the Mahavidyas are not linear, they are circular, Kamala can be understood to dip "low" into the range of average or median human consciousness, picking up and then lifting up that consciousness. The mass of humanity was enlightened with a rare solar-terrestrial cosmic event. The effects of this will be interesting to watch as more and more people will wake up to truth and freedom and then will get up to speed very quickly. The "sea change" had a tsunami! Did you feel wiped out physically when the flare was released? Our bodies are not used to such sudden and potent energetic blasts.

Along this line, in the audio recording I also discuss more detail about how we are engaged in re-imprinting the daily energy, which is empowering the future to be more aligned with Gaia-Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet, and all things that support life and freedom of the mind. This is the most important thing we are doing now. In September, Shodashi's Wave cleared "the field," disempowering energetic imprints from the past that had been drilled into every day of the year with a myriad of astrological settings. Now we are on the field, pumping it full of thought and action that is aligned with beauty, love of life, and freedom from limitations. This reverberates through to the future, making it easier for life to be experienced as these things.

Yesterday we considered how to redistribute our resources and attention, bundling and piling up raw energy stuff. Today's energy gives us very powerful qualities to create (change) from these newly organized and refined piles of energy. Our mindset is the primary way we re-imprint the energy, but pieces of art, music, and writing are lasting records of the effort. Creativity is heightened today.

Today, the Sun makes a conjunction with Saturn, amplifying the power to re-create structures and systems. Jupiter will station retrograde (or appear to move backward in the sky), turning back for another encounter with the Black Moon, which has been shadowing Jupiter for several months. Jupiter turning back to the Black Moon today will trigger the issues of our shadow side and our core fear. Don't fall back into old

patterns. Don't limit or restrict yourself, as Saturn would have you do. Remember that we are focusing and manifesting the ideal of limitlessness.

Jupiter expands whatever it touches, so its reunion with the Black Moon will intensify the energetic "death and rebirth" scenario that those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn have been experiencing. This means that the purification and realignment that the Black Moon undertakes for you will happen at deeper levels. Please keep in mind that this is a good thing, and your rise and rebirth when it's over will be all the more spiritually rewarding. You have to surrender to these energies and go deep. Don't flail about. Endeavor to be graceful.

Any day a planet moves retrograde or direct is chaotic or jangly in some ways. Patience is required if you feel bombarded. Strengthen your connection with the planet by connecting with nature. Find something beautiful. Be inspired by the limitlessness of the cosmos. Play your part. Create a beautiful mind.

### **Tuesday, November 5, 2013 - Moon in Sagittarius – Kamala**

The planets are booming today. Mercury retrograde is particularly powerful, tangling up communications and making things overall energetically noisy. Mars is activating charisma and drama, hyping things up. Jupiter is taking things to the extreme. Wise owls remain calm today, dealing with one thing at a time. We reinforce our grounded, *grassroots* connection with Sophia through a loop of love.

Communication is difficult today, but here is the mission to ground light as best as I can describe it. We re-imprint the "crazy" energy present today by recognizing the power of it and then re-grouping that power into raw "bundles." In other words, we are going to redistribute the overall energy and our personal energy. Look at how you are expending your time and energy and then consider how you need to change it up, regroup it, or balance it. By redistributing your energy now, you are reinforcing/strengthening future possibilities. Since this lunar month relates to the idea of limitlessness, your bundles can be mounds and mountains.

Sometimes it's important to remember that jumbled communications, misunderstandings, and confusion create openings and opportunities. If the energy (and this report) is confusing, our attempt to understand it takes our minds in all kinds of directions. This is creativity in action. Don't limit your mind but keep your feet on the ground. We are the grassroots!

## **Monday, November 4, 2013 - Moon in Scorpio/Sagittarius – Kamala**

Sunday's report on the New Moon in Scorpio remains posted below for anyone who missed it.

Today's energy requires us to **try** things a different way or to start over all together. Mercury remains retrograde, making it hard to progress with things (especially if electronics, communications/internet, and travel are involved). Keep in mind it may take a couple of **tries** with things and **try** to avoid getting frustrated. Wise owls move around obstacles, finding alternatives.

Venus is activating shadow sides today. This means fears surface. Those who are unaware of their shadow sides tend to project their fears onto others. Since the Black Moon, the astrological body that identifies our shadow side, is in Cancer, issues related to emotional, financial, and physical support, as well as appreciation and dependency crop up in general. (New readers can look up the sign of their Black Moon in the Appendix of my book *The Astrology of the Black Moon: A Guide to Healing the Shadow Side* and then read about that sign in chapter 2. The book is available for free at [www.oraclereport.com](http://www.oraclereport.com) under the Books tab at the top.)

It is very important today to not take on too much of a load. Don't take on too much responsibility or burden yourself with a "load" of worry. As discussed yesterday, the Mahavidya/Wisdom Goddess Kamala brings transcendence of limitations. Kamala uplifts, so if we are mentally burdening ourselves, we are weighing ourselves down, thus making it harder for Kamala's energy to work. The Moon will help matters when it moves out of heavy Scorpio and into lofty Sagittarius around 3:15 pm EST / 8:15 pm UTC.

Kamala brings assurance. If you were assured, would you be limitless? Shadows, darkness, and fear projections have been imprinted into today's energy for a long time, but it doesn't matter. It's like this: Shadows crop up, we see them, they may be big, whatever, move on, other things to do, there they go, they are falling away, see this, over here, look what's being created!

That's how Kamala works. You have to reach up to a different stream of consciousness. Give it a try. She's sure to lift you.

## **Sunday, November 3, 2013 - New Moon in Scorpio – Kamala**

The lunar month of the New Moon in Scorpio begins today, and with it the return of the Mahavidyas, specifically the Mahavidya Kamala, the Lotus Goddess Who Brings Transcendence of Limitations.

The lotus is the flower that is rooted in mud but whose petals are uncontaminated by it. It rises from limitation.

Kamala comes on at the perfect time; of course, as the energy of the New Moon at 12 Scorpio is the Sabian symbol "an official embassy ball," which implies all types of limitations. This symbol represents strict protocol, political theatre couched in the appearance of something it is not (an official embassy ball would be one of my last ideas of fun), and limitations of so-called social constraints.

With this, Saturn, the vibrational home-base of all things (and beings) based on control is conjunct the New Moon in Scorpio. Saturn is the epitome of limitations, restrictions, parochialism, orderliness, containment, structure, and paternality. Scorpio, which is ruled by Pluto, is the archetypal energy of power, domination, rulership, wealth, death, and transformation. So with Saturn in Scorpio conjunct the New Moon in Scorpio we get all things associated with power and control.

Kamala, the Lotus Goddess Who Brings Transcendence of Limitations, by the end of the lunar cycle of eight phases, will overrule efforts based on power and control and will also remove ties that bind us, especially the ignorance we have about who we really are and how powerful we are.

Kamala is always listed as the tenth, or last Mahavidya. This is because she is the Mahavidya (Wisdom Goddess) who is "closest" to humanity and therefore easiest for anyone on the planet to connect with. She maintains a vibrational range that is moderate or median, enabling the mass level of consciousness to become more aware - to become wiser. For this reason she is often associated with worldly matters. But Kamala should not be underestimated because she is not limited. She works with worldly matters and social order, but she also works with cosmic matters and natural order. As such, she is the Goddess of Assurance.

This month holds the potential for great theatrics, but the lasting effects of the energy will be sureness, vision, stability, and freedom from restrictions. Everyone will see themselves better and be wiser by month's end. It will happen in varying degrees, swept along by Kamala's energy, but everyone will come closer to the actualizing the vision for humanity.

New Moons are the time to set intentions. Let's intend limitlessness.

### **Saturday, November 2, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Libra/Scorpio**

On Friday, the Sun amplified the energetic of the conjunction (joining) of Venus and the Galactic Center by releasing an M6-class flare. To refresh our memory on what this conjunction is about (because it is still in effect Saturday), here's an excerpt from Friday's Oracle Report:

"Like a parliament of owls flying over a moonless night, a wave of love and protection sweeps over the planet today. This is due to Venus' conjunction with the Galactic Center, the home of love, light, and life in our galaxy. A particular type of energetic is activated. We are drawn toward connections and bonds, but will react strongly if we feel like we are being overly bound, limited, restricted, or committed. The energy may produce a feeling of being overwhelmed. This is due to its 'sweeping' nature. Let it sweep through you if you are struggling. The nature of today's energy is also to uplift. Reach out your hand and you'll be embraced. Reach out your mind and you'll be enlightened."

Mindsets, moods, feelings, events, and intentions imprint the daily energy. The Sun's flare yesterday empowered this wave and with it the imprint of energy for the day. The flare was released at 7:55 pm UTC/ 3:55 pm EDT, so it was about 4 hours after the initiation of the Oracle Report group meditation/intention. In other words, the intention was in place and empowered by the flare. Lucky us! Many thanks to everyone who added their mind to the imprint of love, protection, and limitlessness.

Today is the last day of Balsamic Moon phase, the eve of the New Moon in Scorpio. Normally I post one report for the weekend, but since the New Moon arrives tomorrow, I will post again. We don't want to mix energies. Balsamic phase (today) is the time when we release whatever we don't want to carry with us into the next lunar cycle. It's a time to chill. It's a time to be creative. It's a time to connect with your inner fire. It's a time to take care of yourself. Focus on letting this beautiful energetic with the Galactic Center linger through the day.

Check back tomorrow for the New Moon and the return of one of the Mahavidyas.

### **Friday, November 1, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Libra**

Like a parliament of owls flying over a moonless night, a wave of love and protection sweeps over the planet today. This is due to Venus' conjunction with the Galactic Center, the home of love, light, and life in our galaxy. A particular type of energetic is activated.

We are drawn toward connections and bonds, but will react strongly if we feel like we are being overly bound, limited, restricted, or committed. The energy may produce a feeling of being overwhelmed. This is due to its "sweeping" nature. Let it sweep through you if you are struggling.

The nature of today's energy is also to uplift. Reach out your hand and you'll be embraced. Reach out your mind and you'll be enlightened.

As mentioned yesterday, all are invited to connect at 12:12 pm EDT/ 4:12 pm UTC today in a group meditation to strongly imprint the energy. This means we "tune" ourselves to the energy (love and protection) and "ground" it the grid of the planet. You can envision this and meditate on it in your own way. Drawing to mind the image pictured with this report can be the connecting force for the group meditation, but the intention to join together with others is all that is needed. You can envision your own picture. In keeping with the element of this energy that relates to freedom and not wanting to be bound or limited, no other instructions are needed. In other words, we play a personally creative part of a collective endeavor. We are tuning in to love and freedom and the LIMITLESSNESS of the Galactic Center, pulling it into the collective of humanity, and grounding it in the grid of consciousness. If you cannot join the party at the exact time, you can be involved anytime before the Sun rises where you are tomorrow.

The net of intention will be out there ready and waiting for additional focused energy. It will only strengthen it, so come on over whenever you can. Think: LOVE, PROTECTION, and LIMITLESSNESS.

### **Thursday, October 31, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Libra**

A lovely day calls for a lovely rose. October brings many beautiful things, and one of them is a month when the Moon is in Libra two times. It's easy to bask in Libra's energy of harmony and kindness. But in addition to this today, we have Venus moving into conjunction with the Galactic Center, our spiritual home. Beauty and love begin pouring in.

The energy of the Galactic Center projects form into matter. When planets move into the same location in the sky as the Galactic Center (26 Sagittarius 22), the energy harmonizes and brings us increased power to form, shape, mold, and sculpt reality. The Sabian symbol for the Galactic Center is "the sculptor's vision is taking form." So the power to imprint the energy is strong and whatever is pushed or focused upon today strongly impacts the future.

Instead of focusing on anything fear-based today (which is already strongly imprinted into the day's energy), we will continue to blaze the heart-fire that was stoked yesterday. It is amplified when we connect with our physical home - Mother Earth, Gaia-Sophia. We access her when we tune in to nature with our senses, especially sight, smell, and touch.

This energy is couched within the Balsamic Moon phase, the time when the veils between the worlds is thinnest. We want to throw off any negative thoughts before we wander back into darkness (the "coal mine" for those who have followed this lunar month's Sabian symbol "miners emerging from a deep coal mine"). Negativity imprints just as readily as positivity, so be mindful of your focus and go outside if you start going

backward. This is not the day to get lost in that place because it is all too easy to get carried away.

Shadow sides are being projected all over the place right now. People are putting onto others what they themselves are saying, doing, and feeling. Balsamic phase is the time to release all of that. Give over to the planet that which you cannot or do not want to handle. Don't go into denial and don't try to pin it on other people. Just let it go or shoot it with one of Sagittarius the Archer's arrows. (The arrow in the constellation of The Archer is aimed at the degree of the Galactic Center.)

Venus will make the exact conjunction with the Galactic Center on Friday, November 1, 2013, at 12:12 pm EDT/ 4:12 pm UTC. It is an ideal time for a group meditation, and all are invited. We will aim our attention toward the Galactic Center with the intention of re-coding or re-setting the energetic imprint of the day to love of life. Of course, we have to walk our talk and actually be in love with the idea of life and its principles, especially freedom of the mind and freedom to actualize potential. We do aim high! Keep that heart fire roaring!

(Many thanks to Lady Pinkrose at [www.herladypinkrose.wordpress.com](http://www.herladypinkrose.wordpress.com) for allowing me to use her photograph.)

## **Tuesday, October 29, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

Solar activity remains high, with an M-4 class flare released yesterday. Spaceweather.com reports the potential for M and X-class flares today.

Last week we had the dominant energy of Mars opposing Neptune in aspect to the Chiron Point (the degree in the sky where Chiron was first sighted). There was much wounding and healing. This week Mars has moved off aspect to the Chiron Point and is directly aspecting Chiron himself! To add more kick, Pluto is in aspect to both. Chiron and Mars are both warrior archetypes. Chiron is the teacher of the epic war heroes who battle for a reason. Mars battles anything because he's not about the war, he's about the winning. Pluto is a warrior-king, the King of the Underworld.

But, from a different perspective, the energy is less like a brew of warriors and more like a brew of wizards. This, in combination with the time of year some of the ancients called Samhain - October 31 through November - a time when the electro-magnetic-harmonics of the planet enable ethereal forces to enter our realm. This is a complicated way to say the veils between the worlds are thinner.

Tomorrow we begin the Balsamic Moon phase, the time of the lunar month when the veils between the worlds are thinnest.

Consider also the Sabian symbol for the month we are completing: miners emerging from a deep coal mine. We have completed an existential journey toward light and have emerged.

When is a better time to attack than when someone emerges from darkness and is blinded by the sudden light?

Negative forces will heavily influence people the remainder of this week, causing ugliness. This can either be wounding by one's own personal demons (hurting ourselves with our thoughts and actions) or external beings intruding on one's sovereign consciousness in order to incite ugliness. Sugar makes us more susceptible to the intrusion. Why do you think "trick or treat" got hooked up with the "holiday?" When you are a wizard, you control both sides of things. The treat is the trick, so we get the trick either way.

But not us. All wise owls should be aware of the potential for high strangeness. We will continue to hold love and light and find beauty in our Mother Earth while wizards stir their brew. We remain grounded in our connection with the planet and hold tightly to her vision for humanity's full actualization. We hold faith in Shodashi's Wave, and the power it brought us to see through illusion. We understand that hijinks by those forces who are opposed to love and life will occur as they continue to be overrun precisely by love and light.

Though this message points out potential darkness, the message is intended with love and light to create wisdom so that we are not fooled. People may get really down and dirty - you may even go there yourself. But you can flip out of it when you realize what is going on and know what it really is. You can walk away from someone is under the influence themselves. If you don't have any sage to smudge your home, invest in some. It's even more important to have fun and laugh when the energy is like this. Can you do it? Let's re-imprint this energy with our own magic!

### **Monday, October 28, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

Today we need to take a deep breath and continue through the energy. We have several elements in play:

- 1- First and foremost, Mercury retrograde packs a double punch today. It's noisy. It is harder for us to communicate and harder for us to understand. It will take extra effort or even starting over. This includes travel plans. So we want to be patient, allow extra time for important things, and take deep breaths.
- 2- We have to go below the surface of the way things appear. Today it is more likely that much more is going on below the surface than what is being shown. To understand fully, we will need to take a deep breath and dive to look deeply.

- 3- We feel like we are in new territory - unfamiliar territory - which will require time to adjust.

This month we have been like miners emerging from a deep coal mine. We are aimed directly toward the light. What we are seeing about ourselves and our lives can be painful under this much light. It can hurt to see. There is certainly extra light with yet another X-flare released from the Sun today. But what is actually happening is a readjustment, realignment, a reorientation toward more light and that translates to life being better.

All of this is happening to make things better. This is the thing to remember today while we breathe through the energy.

### **Saturday, October 26 - Sunday, October 27, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

The Sun has released three X-class flares in the past 24 hours. The Sun is located at the degree in the sky that is opposite of the Chiron Point, which I've been talking about over the past few days. You can read those posts in the Archive tab above.

Anytime the Sun releases flares the energy imprint for the day is stronger. Over the past couple of days the energy has been exceptionally emotional because the Sun moved into Scorpio (a water sign), Neptune is aspected in Pisces (a water sign), and the Moon joined Jupiter and the Black Moon in Cancer (the other water sign). It was a flood.

The flood subsides Saturday as the Moon enters Leo, which is ruled by the Sun. Whereas the EMOTIONAL energetic imprint was strengthened by the latest solar flares, the energy now takes on a more ACTIVE tone with the Moon in Leo, a fire sign. Additional solar flares this weekend will strengthen energy levels. It's mind fuel. There's also plenty of fuel thrown on the flames of relationships, so keep things in check.

We are going to watch the "wounding and healing" themes subside as the Sun moves off the Chiron Point. We will take with us wisdom gained from sharing and communicating with others (and facing ourselves in the mirror) over the last few days and consider how to integrate or employ the information. Third Quarter Moon phase takes everything that has culminated since the New Moon phase (which began on October 4, 2013) and refines it. It sands and finishes things.

That said, Third Quarter Moon phase is the time to complete things that have lingered - things you don't want to carry with you into the next lunar month. Third Quarter phase is effectively the last phase of the month so endings and completion are inherent. Work

this how it suits you best. The amplified energy of action enables us to truly finish off things.

What else suits you best? We're inclined toward these kinds of thoughts this weekend. It gets narcissistic if carried too far. But it's a good question. It also shows out with the costumes people choose.

As usual, keep your eye toward nature, watchful for synchronicities and sightings in the natural world. Find beauty and find fun. Give a nod toward the Sun.

### **Friday, October 25, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

Apollo greets us as the daily photograph today, courtesy wise owl Sean. What a Sun King! It's a perfect fit today because we could use a companion or guide. Dog energy is the archetypal energy of guidance through darkness.

As we continue through this lunar month's Sabian symbol ("miners emerging from a deep coal mine"), we are supported every step of the way. And we are not only collectively emerging from darkness, we are bringing something useful with us - something very personal and very valuable. With this, today's energy has us looking forward and planning ahead.

While the Moon conjuncts the Black Moon today, all things related to support (emotional, financial, physical, etc.) are sharply in focus. At the same time, Mercury retrograde is jamming up communication. The lines of interpersonal communication look like a jumbled ball of Christmas lights that was hastily stashed after the season. Take your time when communicating today. Be considerate.

The Chiron Point continues to be activated with themes of wounding and healing. Under this energy we tend to not just recognize but also spotlight what we think are flaws. This leads to finding fault and placing blame, ultimately leaning toward blaming ourselves and punishing ourselves. Chiron self wounds. There may be something you need to recognize, acknowledge or accept today, but there is no need to beat yourself up. Punishment is not required; honesty is. If anything, be honest with yourself.

Dog energy is also the archetype for FUN. We are going to aim for at least a little bit of fun today. We may have to summon it from far away, but it's there. Warriors of spirit can find it because they are guided from on high.

### **Thursday, October 24, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

The Sun released an M9-class flare at 00:32 UT on October 24. The sunspot releasing the flare is facing Earth, and a blackout of high frequency radio transmissions was

experienced on the Pacific side of the planet (which was sunlit at the time of the flare). Watch the video captured by NASA's Solar Dynamics Observatory at [www.spaceweather.com](http://www.spaceweather.com).

The Sun continues to transit the Chiron Point through Monday, October 28. The powerful solar activity makes themes of wounding and healing stronger (more pronounced) and also allows stronger imprinting of the energy. So whatever is transpiring for you is making lasting impressions.

An important thing to be aware of is a pattern or imprint from the past resurfacing. Habits, behavior patterns and thought patterns repeat today, especially those that we thought we had changed. Don't be misunderstand this to mean that you haven't really worked out the issue. It's an energetic imprint - a ghost, a shadow - that lingers. Its energetic imprint was strong in the past, so some of it remains in the field and shows up when conditions are favorable. It's best to be a silent witness to it. Acknowledge that this has been a pattern for you in the past and sit tight. The energy will shift. You don't have to repeat behavior just because the energy brings it up. When you know that there is a tendency today to repeat past "mistakes" you can choose from wisdom and respond accordingly.

We are in the time of the year that is like a Full Moon. Full Moons are inherently related to the past because they are the fullest expression of what was seeded in the past. Full Moons take what has been imprinted in the past and makes them FULL blown.

Mercury retrograde issues (impaired communication, telecommunication, electronics, travel, thinking) are full blown today, as well. The best advice is to keep communications and plans as SIMPLE as possible today. Too much time can be wasted in a loop of trying to communicate too much at once. Slow it down.

The Moon joins the Black Moon in Cancer, pressing issues related to support, appreciation, and how much others support and appreciate us. We don't want to press it anymore, so don't press things with people. It's best to remain as self-sufficient as possible when this type of Cancer energy is strong.

The Oracle Report is engaged in re-printing the daily energy to create a different world right now and for the future. Answer the call to this. It's a worthy challenge. Be mindful of what your energy is imprinting. Make it as beautiful as possible - a gift to Sophia and future humanity.

## **Tuesday, October 22, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini**

Though Mercury certainly received his fair of attention yesterday, the main player today is our friend Chiron, the Wounded Healer. In Greek mythology, Chiron was the Teacher of Teachers, teaching the epic heroes the arts of war, teaching the great healers the

arts of healing (what we call today alternative healing), teaching the wide-eyed magi the arts of the stars. He's a Renaissance type of "man" and most welcome during the birth of our Second Renaissance.

Mars and Neptune are in opposition and both are in aspect to the Chiron Point - the degree in the sky where Chiron was first sighted. 04 Taurus is Chiron's "birthplace." The Chiron Point holds all of Chiron's energetic themes. Mars is in trine to it and Neptune is in sextile, but the two planets are in opposition to each other. Essentially, they are creating a Full phase to each other, as in a Full Moon.

Full phases bring full light. All month long (and all next month) we are in the "Full" time of year. The overarching energy is framed to show us what we need to see. It's a giant mirror right in front of us. So we have an abundance of "full" energy - energy that reflects, mirrors, and reveals.

The difficulty arises with Chiron is influencing our perception of what's being revealed in the mirror. This is because we tend to wound and sabotage ourselves and others (or hurt ourselves through others) when Chiron is dominant. We become hyper-critical, finding all sorts of things that are "wrong" or even causing things to seem wrong.

Chiron is in Pisces, centering the theme of wounding around spirituality. Chiron in Pisces questions faith and trust in Oneness. It questions the Universe's divine origins and potentials. It stirs feelings of victimization and betrayal. It suffers in cynical silence. Chiron rules knives, cutting, and slicing and we can really do a number on ourselves, metaphorically speaking, if we are not aware.

But we are aware, and we are aware of the other side of Chiron, the gift inherent in the wound. What wounds us is also what helps heal us, and in turn helps us heal others. To counter the emphasis on "wounding," we will infuse the energy with unwavering faith. No matter what happens today or how you feel about yourself, maintain your footing with Gaia-Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet. Remember that we are engaged in conscious co-creation with her, sharing her dream and manifesting her vision for humanity (ultimate freedom and expression). Contrary to the way it seems, the gift of Chiron in Pisces is its actual closeness to Spirit.

I say it all the time: the mission today is to find beauty and fall back in love with life. It's quite a challenge when Chiron energy dominates, making everything seem futile, meaningless, and hopeless. But we don't fall for that trick. We see the complexity of the matter, and, with wisdom, we proceed to override the imprint of wounding and push love for life itself.

Connect with the planet. Be observant of her creatures and creations. Find wonder. If you were an alien visiting this planet, how amazed would you be to see birds flying overhead as everyone goes about their business? What would you think of a running stream? We take these things for granted, but only the physical manifestation of

the mind of a Divine Being could produce the variety and volume of species in our habitat-planet. According to the ancient Gnostics, Sophia's materialization as a planet when she "fell" from the Galactic Center is unprecedented. It stands to reason that our planet is rich beyond measure. Let's not forget.

### **Monday, October 21, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus - Mercury Stations Retrograde**

Ah, Mercury retrograde. Today's original report is lost in cyberspace, so this second try is a testimony to the fact that everyone forgets when Mercury stations retrograde: it is designed to make things better.

Usually, the day a planet stations retrograde or direct is the craziest. When a planet stations retrograde, it appears to move backward in the sky. Mercury will be retrograde through November 10. During this time, we see challenges with all types of communication (interpersonal, professional, telecommunication, etc.), all types of electronics (especially electronic communication devices like mobile phones), and all things related to travel (schedules, routes, accidents, plans). These issues are more pronounced on the day Mercury changes its course.

Mercury retrogrades require the utmost patience and flexibility. If possible, allow extra time to get places because it takes longer to travel (usually due to accidents or electronic failures). We get stressed when we are late, so take all of that kind of energy out of the equation if you start to get wound up. Mercury also rules energetic waves, signals, and signatures. It is particularly effective at changing your frame of mind. Take things down a notch and proceed with a different mindset.

Mind set is changed via knowledge. Your knowledge today is that Mercury retrograde makes things better. It's like this: Little Mercury, with his golden winged shoes, tears backward to hone, fine-tune, and refine anything that is in the works. In other words, Mercury retrograde is not a good time to launch anything new, but it is a great time to work on something already underway and then launched later. Things become better than they were due to the time devoted to letting them grow.

Much frustration can be avoided when you step out of Mercury's tornado and let him pass. When he strikes and messes up the plan, it's best to laugh and surrender. Take a breath and start again. Let's not hate on Mercury retrograde.

Mercury stations retrograde at 19 Scorpio: "a parrot listening and then talking, repeats a conversation he has heard." This symbol tells us that during the retrograde, knowledge will be *transmitted*. We want to capture as much of this as possible without overdoing it. Headaches are the prime sign that you are overdoing it. The Wisdom Goddess, Gaia-Sophia, will be transmitting a huge amount of data into the collective of humanity.

All kinds of ideas for things will emerge from projects, hopes, dreams that already exist in some form. Ideas for stories and ideas for ways to express things will flourish.

Since this is a prime opportunity to influence signals, negative agendas will take advantage of this by loading all kinds of negative ideas into the collective. Back away from things that drag you down (like mainstream media, which will be directed to put forth the saddest and ugliest stories they can find). Scorpio retrogrades go to core. We'll go to the core of the planet herself, not the core of an archetypal hell that is being painted before our eyes. This goes for the entire retrograde.

For today, be patient...

### **Saturday, October 19 - Sunday, October 20, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

I failed to record which Oracle Report wise owl took this photo of lightning bugs, my apologies to the photographer. It is a beautiful image that symbolizes the voluminous amount of Gaia-Sophia's attention that is directed at us. But it is not only her attention that is directed, it is also her protection and guidance. It comes up all around us.

We connect with her through our inner wisdom and our immersion in the natural world. It is not hard to find beautiful things to look at during the Libra lunar cycle, no matter where you live and what season it is. Connect in through nature.

If you are carrying a heavy burden or a worry right now, give it over to the planet to be transformed by the light of this Full Moon - the Hunter's Moon, which carries us into winter. Replace the burden or worry with a light in your heart. Visually remove the burden and insert an orb of light (like the light of one of the orbs in this picture). Watch it expand.

Mercury will turn retrograde on October 22 through November 11, so if you need to communicate something important or purchase an electronic device, it is advised that you do so before the retrograde. Some astrologers use a longer range of time for Mercury retrograde (called the "shadow of Mercury's retrograde"), but I just can't give more energy to shadows. Use your own discernment.

The energy has been extremely heavy, so we will gratefully take this opportunity to lighten up while we find beauty and joy in life this weekend.

## Thursday, October 17, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Aries

The planets are making many angles to each other today, which means a lot happens in life. Additionally, the Moon has moved to Aries, a cardinal sign, and activates the Black Moon. It's one of those "rebirthing" days for Cancers, Capricorns, Black Moon in Cancer, or Black Moon in Capricorn. (Hang in there, guys. The Black Moon's transit through Cancer is half over. Remember that you are on the hero's/heroine's journey through the underworld and this requires that we surrender to the process. Don't lose sight of the fact that a great spiritual reward is waiting at the end.)

There is "wide swing" today, with situations and feelings vacillating back and forth, mainly between anger and love. The undercurrent is a feeling of being all over the place, uncontained, or out of control. This is the result of things (and people) undergoing change. Our mission is to stay centered and to keep things centered amidst the wide swing.

Today is the last day before the Full Moon of the Full time of year. Full phases bring things to fullest potential, fullest expression, fullest understanding. Energetically speaking, this is the "lightest" time of year - meaning the most enlightened. Light often blinds and shocks. Recall that the New Moon on October 4 opposed Uranus, the Planet of Change, Surprise, and Shock. The Full Moon phase brings to fullest light anything that was present or in process or intended back at the New Moon. Those themes have been worked all month long and reach a sort of apex with the Full Moon phase. The themes are then refined throughout the remainder of the month.

But today is Full Moon Eve and the astrological aspects will bring on the fever. Anger needs to be checked today. It is best turned over to a higher power like the Kalis (the Wisdom Goddesses, a.k.a. the Mahavidyas). Because Mars is in opposition to Neptune today, spiritual connection is empowered. If something gets too tough to handle, walk away from it. Let a short amount of time intervene to change up the situation. As mentioned, there is wide swing and rapid change today so things will flip back and forth. This also means the power to change *is in our hands as well*.

Both the Sun and Venus are disseminating themes involving the archetypal energies of the eagle and the dove. There is much one could say about this. What do these energies symbolize for you? How do they interrelate? In what ways are you (or someone else) like both? Contemplation on this will unlock personal understanding of something that is happening in your life. Let their medicine teach you. And if you spot either an eagle or a dove today, take note. Insight and revelation are offered about the situation you are in or are thinking about when you spot one.

Happy Full Moon Eve, everyone! Stay centered and focused as the change continues.

### **Wednesday, October 16, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces/Aries**

Today's energy heavily emphasizes the *appearance* of things, which prompts us to look at lasting value, relevance, and truth. The "mask" of things is torn off, enabling us to see what they really are. The nature of one's energy is apparent and motivations are revealed. It will be easier to navigate all of this if we understand that an adjustment of some type may be necessary. Revelations of this nature require time to process and then time to adjust.

To facilitate psychological adjustment, adjust your physical self. Spend some time with your body today; stretching and yoga being optimal under this energy. If you've been neglecting your body (and not drinking enough water), rectify this.

This month, so many old energetic imprints from the past are present, and this takes a toll on us on energetic levels. We are not only changing the imprint of the daily energy so that it is better each time it rolls around, but we are also handling the existing imprint that has formed over countless years of manipulation. All of the "October surprises" in history are energetically imprinted into space-time and we are busting those up because we are awake to it. We are wise to it.

Could there be a bigger mission to accept than the wholesale re-coding of the experience of life? I think not. It's daunting to think of it this way, so we will keep it real by infusing each day with conscious connection with Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet. Engaging in a direct relationship with the consciousness of the planet "wipes the hard drive" and "erases the code" of the daily energetic imprint that has been imposed upon us without our understanding. We hack the archontic program of repetition of daily energy, hammered in place with the same fear and negative polarity year after year. Engagement with the consciousness of the planet busts open the energetic field and allows creativity and freedom to re-code the energy. In a nutshell, this is what everyone who is "wise" to the matrix is doing. It is not generally understood to be this way.

So today, since we are so moved by the appearance of things and what is revealed, let's divert focus from superficial things to real things. Something will catch your eye today. It may be an animal sighting, the change of the season, a light bulb going off (metaphorically and literally). Keep the focus on what's real, what's lasting, and what's truly valuable and then adjust to the insight.

(Keep an eye on the Sun; it's crazy with activity right now.)

### **Tuesday, October 15, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces**

The energy of a *golden opportunity* is strong today. In order to discern if something is actually too good to be true, we need to factor in logic, not just instinct. Instincts are

most definitely heightened right now with the Sun opposing Eris. Eris has two sides - the shining goddess and the dark goddess, but today the shining goddess dominates. If something truly unbelievable crosses your path, discuss it with a trusted friend before you act upon it. Since Eris deals with duality, seek a second opinion to integrate logic and instinct.

Eris also "rules" banking and currencies, so it will be interesting to see what develops today with the dominant "*golden*" energy. As we know, there are those that take advantage of such golden opportunities. Today is a tell-tale sort of day. Eris throws the "apple of discord" to call out untruths. She unravels the loose ends.

We move to the Gibbous Moon phase today, which directs us toward internal processing and analysis while trusting that we are supported in our efforts. Remember that even though we are in the Gibbous phase of the monthly cycle, we are in a Full phase of the yearly cycle. All month long we are gifted with illumination, insight, and wisdom. What's reflecting back for you to notice? We have a mirror in front of our faces. Mirror, mirror on the wall. You can see how the Eris energy, which rules while the Sun is in Libra and thus in the Full phase of the year, is intimately linked with the archetypes of the Snow White fairy tale (apple, rebirth, awakening, true love...). For more on the mythology surrounding Eris, see chapter 2 of my book on Eris in the Books tab on this site, [www.oraclereport.com](http://www.oraclereport.com).

Since the Eris energy is so strong and Eris (and by proxy the Black Moon) is the favorite energy for dark magicians to wield for negative imprint, we are maintaining our vigilant, grounded, solid stance today but we are also on the lookout for gold - golden opportunities and golden nuggets of wisdom.

### **Monday, October 14, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

The mindset you hold (and therefore the energetic signature you emit) imprints deeply today. Some days are more "ripe" for imprinting because the energetic themes actually involve the principle of imprinting. Action undertaken today ripples out into space-time with a unique and magically-empowered force. Knowing this, how do you want to influence the field of consciousness?

In a shamanic practice, today we would split our intention/action in two: one focus on intention/action for the collective of humanity and one focus on intention/action for ourselves.

Duality of mind (two sides of matters; doing two things at a time) is highlighted today. This also means that there is a second side, second story, or second chance with situations.

There is also double-think, and today and tomorrow we enter one of the windows of time I highlighted last month as being key times for forces opposed to humanity to make big moves to further their agenda. This is because the Sun moves into opposition with the Eris Point. Remember that the Eris energy is the favorite of Illuminati magicians because they push the chaotic, destructive, ultra-feminine warrior side of Eris, as opposed to the nurturing, illuminative, creative, mother side. So wise owls are always vigilant during such a time, and maintain strong, grounded connection and stability with Gaia-Sophia.

What seems like magic is really just the science of consciousness. The line of your energetic signature is powerful today. Let's make a good mark!

### **Saturday, October 12 - Sunday, October 13, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Capricorn/Aquarius**

Whoa! The Sun has indeed awakened, producing what was most likely an X-class flare yesterday. (See [spaceweather.com](http://spaceweather.com) for more information on the specifics.) This energy is new in that it is among the first of the Sun's dissemination since its field reversal. (Data will emerge to show that this has happened.)

Solar electro-magnetic field reversal cycles mean a lot of things, but one of the things it means is that the Sun switches to "slanting" its energy toward masculine or feminine. Since the beginning of this solar cycle, the Sun has been in a "masculine mode." It has now switched to a "feminine" mode. The daily energy it sends leans toward a more feminine interpretation. In turn, the interpretations become more complex.

Complex fun dominates the energy this weekend. There is an innate push to connect with others, but also trepidation due to fears related to how comfortable we feel being our true selves with others, letting people see our vulnerability or perceived flaws/weaknesses, and risking exposure of what we think makes us powerful. This rests on who we really are and how integrated our "dark" and "light" and "masculine" and "feminine" sides are.

It's best to just come from the heart with all matters this weekend. It's energetic "play time" and we are naturally driven toward having a happy time if we follow along. In order to do so we have to drop Fear and its minions: Insecurity, Limitation, Victimization, Self-Sabotage, Isolation, and Pessimism. Don't let these things keep you from enjoyment and connection this weekend. If you aren't feeling a strong connection with other humans right now, connect with the planet and her creations - the animals, trees, water, plants, wind, mountains...

We are unique beings in the cosmos in large part because we were created to be playful. Likewise, when we are playful we are creative. We are creating a new

experience of life via the Second Renaissance - the time when ancient wisdom returns and brings sanity to the world.

### **Friday, October 11, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Capricorn**

Today's energy is a favorite of Illuminati wizards and, over eons of time, this energy has been heavily imprinted with fear. So we are on notice to stay emotionally-centered and vigilant.

However, Venus moves to one of *our* favorite energies, 5 Sagittarius: "an old owl up in a tree." This speaks to the need to seek wisdom, either from someone else or within ourselves (or both). Consider consulting with someone if there is something weighing on your mind. A wise owl sees what others do not. It sees when something is coming up from behind it because it can turn its head so far around. We do the same when we turn our minds around. You may see a long-standing situation from a different point of view today. The purpose of being like an old owl up in a tree is to stay centered, out of the fray, and witnessing what is going on.

It is nice to be able to report that the energy today is excellent for interpersonal communications. Joy! Lines of communication are much improved, so if you have failed to communicate effectively or have been waiting for the right time to say something (or pursue some line), this energy works in favor. The Sun is interpersonally communicating, too, by sending strong radio bursts our way.

Alignment - anything in a line - is a key theme today. Since we move to the First Quarter Moon phase today (with the directive to step out and take action), lining up a trajectory in your mind (regarding whatever wish or intention you are working on) would be right "in line" now. Take note of anything that prompts you to feel like you are walking a line, drawing a line, lining up, or reading between the lines. What action needs to be taken with this?

To all Cancers, Capricorns, and Black Moons in Cancer or Capricorn: hang in there. The Moon will leave Capricorn at 2:00 pm ET / 6:00 pm UT on Saturday. Until then, surrender. Surrender to what the mother energy of the Black Moon in Cancer is trying to illuminate. Allow her to rebirth you.

### **Thursday, October 10, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius/Capricorn**

Today we have the tendency to feel like an alien in our own world. We feel like we are out in new territory, out on a limb. It is normal to feel this way when we are undergoing such a major shift in the course of human evolution. But it's important to not succumb to feeling like a victim today. Something may appear to be "taken away," but instead of

feeling "wronged" consider what the situation might be clearing the way for or what could replace it. What could be the harvest?

The Moon moves into Capricorn, triggering Cancers and Capricorns and those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn. The "shift" or "hinge" is felt more acutely this time since both the Sun and the Moon are in cardinal signs (cardinal signs being the times of change and progression). Shadow sides will be directly engaged and fears will surface. But this is an opportunity to truly look at ourselves and how our core fears play out in our lives. Fears are spiritual issues and they are sourced in the feeling of separation from spirit or source. It is a trick to think that we are ever separated from a higher power. We are never alone and no one is ever abandoned. We are part of the stars themselves.

One of the main things we work on here is integration of the shadow side of our psyches. It is the final gate in the ascension of consciousness. I say it all the time, but it is worth repeating: there is a tremendous amount of personal power (personal energetic resources) tied up in our shadow sides. When we become aware of the nature of our personal fear (as indicated by the location of the Black Moon in an astrology chart; see the Appendix of my book on the Black Moon in the Books tab to find your own shadow and then read about it in chapter 2), we start to process it. The thought doesn't leave. It stalks us until we come out of denial about it. Even when someone fully rejects the information about their Black Moon, they can't forget it. It starts working on them until they get it in the right light to see it. When we understand this important component of our consciousness (our shadow) we start to make friends with it and begin to see it for what it always was - an impediment that is based in irrationality and enormously exaggerated. When we are in denial about our shadow side, it grows. The act of denying energy really only energizes the thing being denied. Denial is active, even if it appears passive.

Something may transpire today that makes you want to hide or escape. Don't judge this too fast. Like yesterday, we only get part of the story today. It's a cliffhanger; the rest of the story comes another day.

Attempts to imprint the energy with hyper fears occur today and tomorrow. Tomorrow we will perform wise owl in the tree so get ready for that. If the gun gets jumped today, go to your tree and begin observation. Peer out from the safety of the limbs and the leaves. Witness.

### **Wednesday, October 9, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius**

From last Saturday's report:

"The Sun is emerging from the deep as well. Its recent slumber is ending. This Divine Being joins us in renaissance!"

At 01:48 am UT (9:48 pm ET last night) the Sun ejected an M-2.8 flare, the strongest in two months. (This energy will reverberate and begin the circuit through the solar system, stirring things up. People will stir up!)

The Gnostics tell us that the name of this divine being, the Sun, is Sabaoth. Sabaoth is an ally of another divine being embodied as Earth (Sophia). Sabaoth's recent "power down" was in support of Sophia's efforts (via the Mahavidyas) since July to bring wisdom, fortify hearts to be brave, and fulfill the highest desire of humanity: the end of the tyranny of consciousness. Sabaoth stepped aside while Sophia performed a solo.

But Sabaoth has rejoined the performance and we are now in new solar energy. Sabaoth "set a new intention" during the New Moon last week to reverse fields. The consciousness of the Sun has shifted and will soon be measurable

The Sun decides to transform itself at the precise time it is coded to disseminate the energy of "miners emerging from a deep coalmine." So the Sun shifts and then calls us out of the darkness - calls us to renaissance.

It is critical to remember that we are undergoing massive change. We must change. And each time the New Moon rises in a cardinal sign (Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn) through next summer, we will turn, shift, and move. **This is the process of humanity standing up. It happens in a spiral.** Don't resist what is shifting in your life. It is moving toward a higher purpose - one that is based on love, respect, beauty, honor, and life.

As for today's energy, don't make the mistake of thinking that what transpires is the end of the story. More will emerge at a later time. Interactions, circumstances, and events are a set up for later action. The primary theme of the energy involves power and control. People who feel powerless will try to take another's power. This comes in many forms, including subtle power plays such as criticism. Don't worry if things go "bad" for you today. We can take a licking and keep on ticking because whatever happens today will be rectified later. Just keep in mind that power and control dynamics are strongly in play with people today.

A final note: Sophia steps herself down into beings called the Mahavidyas, the Wisdom Goddesses, and interfaces with humanity through them. The Mahavidyas undertook a great act of magic (spiritual-scientific principles) to free us from power and control over our minds. The shift to renaissance is by her grace.

We can see by Dhumavati.  
We are brave by Bhairavi.  
We are blessed by Shodashi.

## **Tuesday, October 8, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius**

Time stops in many regards today. As it does, it enables us to catch our breath and recollect (or regroup as the case may be).

Each day carries its own unique energetic signature based on the combination of astrological energies. We contribute to the energetic imprint every day. When these signatures "return," they have their core themes along with whatever mental, emotional, or physical state we have projected into it in the past.

One of the nice things about the energetic signature of today is that it morphs our experience of time just when we need time to process. It is exceptionally introspective energy. Our minds will naturally quiet and work at a deeper, cleaner, more efficient level. Our higher self overrides whatever is going on with us and endeavors to settle us down. Please understand that I am talking about multiple levels or fields here. This is working on all levels - physical, emotional, spiritual, interdimensional, space-time, consciousness.

To facilitate the process, take a step back or out and take a wider view. Let the wiser version of yourself expand the parameters so that you gain clarity.

## **Monday, October 7, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Scorpio**

Today's energy focuses on what is real, true, and solid. Because we are under astrological influences that bring dramatic changes this month, the tendency at times is to feel powerless over whatever is happening in your world or the world at large. This tendency exists today. But remember the Sabian symbol for the lunar month is "miners emerging from a deep coal mine" - the keyword being "emerging" and emergence is far from powerless. The cosmic power of life prompts emergence.

Have you even been in a mountain range that produces coal? You feel like the mountains are older than time. We are going to practice the shamanic skill of being like a mountain today. Sometimes wildfires strike and faces fall, but the mountain remains. Similarly, you may feel in need of restoration or repair in some way today, but this is fine because it is part of the adaptive process that is underway now. Remember that the big picture is the second renaissance that is happening.

If you divided the year into eight segments parallel to the eight Moon phases, we are in the Full Moon time of year all this month and next. Full Moons bring the most light by which to see, understand, and learn. Things are illuminated - shown - to us during this time of year, just like things are shown to us every month during the Full Moon. Full Moons bring a fever that is often hard to contain. (Note: New Moons that occur anywhere from 00 degrees Libra to 15 degrees Scorpio are in the "Full" phase. In 2013,

both the Libra [October] and Scorpio [November] New Moons are in the "Full" phase of the year and will therefore bring double the amount of light.)

Our mountainous connection with the Aeon Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet, is what is real, true, and solid. Keep things real today, find truth, and stay solid.

### **Saturday, October 5 - Sunday, October 6, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Libra**

We continue under the supermassive intensity of the Libra New Moon this weekend. The Sabian symbol for the Libra New Moon is "miners emerging from a deep coal mine," which speaks to coming out of a prolonged period of darkness. The coal mine is described as "deep" so the deeper one is, the longer it takes to come out. Consider how it must feel for coalminers to emerge from the mine. The blinding light would hurt your eyes until they adjusted. Your body would tingle with the warmth that was spreading over it. You would be responsive. You would come alive.

This imagery is very much like the metaphor I used last month of the gilded cage being opened. It speaks to the integration and mastery of darkness (fears) and the freedom to actualize individual promise. So we feel like we are trying to leave a cage or emerge from darkness. Or perhaps both.

The energy that comes from a New Moon with a Grand Cross (see the report from Friday, October 4, 2013 in the Archives for more information) produces big changes in life. This means the field of consciousness is agitated (vibrated) to make things move or change. The toll on the body is felt. You can think of this as energetic waves bombarding the energy field of the body. This is not a bad thing, it just means you have to take extra care of yourself. It means we don't push ourselves; we slow down and take siestas. Take care with what you eat and drink more water. Be kind to yourself. Change is hard.

Sunday's energy tends to have us feeling like we are going in circles - as in "here I am again." We go in circles when we don't do anything to change. This lunar month is the prime opportunity to do something differently, be something different, or go a different way. Since Uranus is putting us where we need to be this month, rest assured that the outcome of any changes supports your highest and best. (Shodashi set it up this way.)

The Sun is emerging from the deep as well. Its recent slumber is ending. This Divine Being joins us in renaissance!

## Friday, October 4, 2013 - New Moon in Libra

Today's New Moon signals the beginning of what I've been calling the second renaissance.

The New Moon in Libra enters at 8:34 pm EDT / 00:34 am UTC at the degree known as "miners emerging from a deep coal mine." The New Moon forms a Grand Cross (also called a Grand Square) with the Black Moon, Uranus, and Pluto. This indicates that the month will bring drastic evolutionary change.

Let's look at how each of these planets infuse this New Moon energy that will unfold:

**Black Moon:** All things come from the great creative void, the dark womb represented by the Black Moon. The Black Moon is the Mother Energy needed for birth and rebirth. It brings things out from the dark, out from the shadows. The old passes away and the new emerges. Order and form emerge from discordance.

**Uranus:** The planet of sudden changes, surprises, energetic frequency signatures, and lightning puts things where they need to be. It realigns and reconfigures. It also brings an exceptionally potent electrical charge to the energy. Uranus strikes quickly and jangles things. Uranus opposes the New Moon, which means it is 180 degrees apart. The world will do a "180."

**Pluto:** Pluto is the Divine Consort or soulmate of Eris, represented here by the Black Moon. (Eris and the Black Moon are the same energy. The Black Moon works on a more personal, micro level and Eris works at a larger, macro level.) Pluto is ruler of the Underworld and brings things up from the depths. You could say Pluto "fathers" this energy. When Pluto and the Black Moon are together, true love is destined. The second renaissance is birthed in the frequencies of love.

You can be sure that forces that stand opposed to the creative vision of humanity know the power of this New Moon to birth something. Something like a new world order. A new world order will begin emerging, but it is an order that is in full support of humanity and life - not death. This is the will of the Aeon Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet. Together, Pluto and the Black Moon bring light to the dark. Though attempts will be made to press the dark inherent in these two energies, **the combination of Pluto and the Black Moon only results in love.** Pluto and the Black Moon can be tempestuous, but they are always strong and committed. The Sun, called Sabaoth by the Gnostics, blesses the union and the child that is born from it.

This is a month where we will look back and remember where we were when it all happened. The thing to hold to this month as we see things come crashing down around us, things lashing out, and things erupting from the deep is that the time of darkness is over. They lost. No matter how much it *looks* like they are taking over, it is

not the case. Their last ditch effort begins. Everyone should expect the unexpected and this could be on very, very grand scales.

What does one do on an occasion such as this? What more could be cause for celebration than the end of darkness and enslavement of consciousness?

### **Wednesday, October 2, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

Ancient societies that lived in harmony with nature lived life according to the cycles of the Moon. They understood when it was natural to act and when it was natural to not act. Structured this way, Balsamic Moon phase would be a time when everyone would "power down" to a certain degree and spend more time resting, meditating, and pursuing solitary interests. It would be a time for personal, direct communication with Spirit. It would be a time when the landscape of your mind would be refreshed in preparation for the new energy signature of the upcoming New Moon.

The Mahavidyas, the Wisdom Goddesses, are *teachers*. Today, Shodashi is sending information, insight, circumstances, and events in order gauge where each of us is with our level of understanding of what she has been teaching this month. It's a complicated lesson to assess because the lesson was actually initiated by another teacher many months ago and has been built upon until now.

Powering down is harder to do today because the Sun is activating Uranus and Pluto. This is intense energy that brings the sudden, the deep, the unexpected, the surprise, the change, and the accidental. But in a "powered down" mode, we are more centered and connected, and therefore better able to handle anything that might develop under the astrological influences.

We are "slaves to time" in that our society is not organized around how to produce and live naturally. We are organized into a (damned) work week courtesy of the Archons. So today we are going to bring the Balsamic back into the day and, though we are engaged in whatever tasks are required right now, we are engaged in a personal, direct communication with Spirit.

Take time to contemplate. "Check out" at various times, even if it's just a few minutes (but don't do it while driving - pay attention when Uranus is around!). Take your best look at what is being shown.

### **Tuesday, October 1, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Leo/Virgo**

Today's photograph is of a river rushing over rocks because the energy is like the rapids of a rushing river. Our goal today is to paddle around the rapids. We will go another

way where the river is smoother. This means we will need to maintain a strong, steady course and not be diverted into the chaos.

We are watching chaos trying to be pushed into the collective mindscape, but today we are changing this rushing river into a calm course. We do this because we follow the line of truth that honors creation, loves life, and upholds the principles of freedom - most importantly freedom of consciousness.

We aren't fooled by attempts to get everyone into mental and emotional states of discord. We knew that systems of power and control would begin to throw a tantrum once Shodashi's wave was delivered. Shodashi and her trusty cohort Matangi are stepping back now, as is always the case during Balsamic Moon phase. Recall that Balsamic Moon phases are the time of the lunar cycle that are "between time." Balsamic phase is part of both the last month and the next month. It is the Moon phase when the fields of our minds are refreshed to prepare for a new imprint of energy at the upcoming New Moon.

Balsamic Moon phase is also the most magical time because the energy is more nebulous and malleable. It's a massively creative energy. The veils between the worlds (dimensions, space-time) are thinnest and the powers of imagination are highest. **The mindset during Balsamic Moon phase is what prepares us for the next lunar month.**

So we are not going to fertilize the field of consciousness with feelings of fear and chaos that will be siphoned off to try and mold a new world based on these things. We understand that a reformation - a renaissance - is occurring and that we are supported and fortified **in our hearts** to continue forward. We remain while those things sourced in fear and control fall.

I've mentioned that we have several windows of time during October where Archontic forces will show out. From September 23, 2013's report:  
"The key dates are **October 1 - 2, 4-5, 11-12, and 14 -15**. Note that the New Moon in Libra begins October 4 - right in one of these windows. The month of the Libra New Moon is going to be very dramatic in the world at large. Forces that were disempowered by the Wisdom Goddesses' wave (from Shodashi, Kali, and Tara) will rush to make moves with whatever power they have left."

The only mission today is to maintain centeredness with nature (the planet herself) and witness. Stay grounded and emotionally connected. Direct a smooth course, not a rushing rapid. In this mission we are united.

## **Monday, September 30, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

We get "wise" to something today. The energy has the tendency to show us what's been right in front of our faces but hard to see. We have to look dead center to recognize it. Don't misunderstand elements of today's energy that make things seem broken, powerless, or impotent. These things are undergoing transformation.

Today is the last day of the Third Quarter Moon phase and technically the last day of the lunar month of Shodashi's Wave (see Archives from September 5, 2013 to present).

Please join me in a group meditation/prayer of thanks to Shodashi at 10:08 am EDT/ 2:08 pm UTC on Monday, September 30 (or anytime thereafter if you can't make it then). We will use the energy of Mars at 22 Leo in trine to the Eris Point. This is how WE - those of us who are aligned with freedom of consciousness - USE THE ERIS POINT. We are warriors of love, so to speak.

Mars is also still in square to Venus. So we can pull a "Shodashi" and take all of the energy of last week's Venus square Mars and send out our own wave of beauty in honor and thanks for her efforts over this past lunar month. It is like we are mimicking her actions with our own human flair. This is how the Universe works. Something is sent out and a response is returned. Like whale call. It's the joy of Sophia and her emissaries, the Mahavidyas.

It doesn't matter what you are occupied with at the designated time. You could be at work, in a meeting, washing dishes, driving a car, etc. This is a momentary thing. Set your phone alarm or other clock to remind you when it's time. Then think about Shodashi and how much work has been done on behalf of freedom, wisdom, and beauty. Close your eyes, say "thanks" and connect with your heart. From your heart, send out a pulse. The pulses will join together (even if you do this meditation after the specified time - it will bend space time and find its way through signal resonance and then empower the original signal).

Prayers of thanks do not require that special "screens" or "protections" be put in place because the nature of the intention is already under a sacred zone (in other words, the state of mind of being spiritually grateful cannot be screwed with). So there is no danger here or anything for anyone to be worried about, but everyone should follow their own special version of things.

## **Saturday, September 28 - Sunday, September 29, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase**

Say hello to Cassie, wise owl and long-time Oracle Report reader Jeanne's beautiful dog. Cassie makes her debut this weekend because Saturday's energy carries qualities that are very much like dog energy (also called "medicine," "teaching," or "instruction"). Loyalty, companionship, nurturance, guidance, forgiveness, and play are in order Saturday.

Dog energy also leads people out of the Underworld. This is appropriate as we head toward the New Moon in Libra on October 4 with the Sabian symbol of "miners emerging from a deep coalmine." It's time to leave behind the toil and struggle of dark psychological confinement and move into fresh air. Dog energy shows us the way. Find a way to have fun and you'll be in dog energy.

Sunday's energy requires us to take time to consciously reconnect with our inner flame - our homefire - in order to stabilize any imbalances. We want to burn off any lingering or residual thoughts and feelings that relate to feeling lonely or victimized. Remember that everyone's core fear is being triggered and that the root cause of all fears is the feeling of annihilation/separation from Spirit. We are never, ever separated from Spirit. No one is alone. The Aeon Sophia, embodied as planet Earth, is speaking to everyone via her emissary Shodashi, the Wisdom Goddess Who Fulfills Highest Desires and the Destroyer of the Demiurge (chief Archon). Shodashi is like a blazing fire waiting for you at home. She is the heavy blanket that drapes across you, buffering you from the elements. We know her when we dream a bigger dream.

The Sun is moving into range to join Jupiter, the Black Moon, Uranus, and Pluto in symphony. We just saw what happened on Friday when the Moon moved into range. Now our very quiet Sun brings themes of wisdom and empowerment to the volatile composition. This mighty orchestration enables us to *understand*. The Sun will be aspecting these planets over the next four days.

Shodashi still maintains her steady, driving beats and will be with us through at least Monday. I say this performance deserves a standing ovation showered with flowers. What could we do to show our love and appreciation for the blessings bestowed this month that have changed the course of our lives? It may not be showing just yet, but it will. It's a good idea now to think about how you'd like to say thanks.

## **Friday, September 27, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

There are several things happening today:

- Venus finally makes the exact square with Mars. This energy has been building for over a week and brings turns, changes, and shifts in relationships. It's Scorpio-Leo energy, which is intense, fiery, assertive,

often deep and dark, but ultimately shines light. Events, situations, and circumstances in relationships that have transpired since last Friday (9/20/13) are pivotal and anything dramatic (Leo) should be scrutinized (Scorpio).

- The Moon is in Cancer and is approaching a square to Uranus, opposition to Pluto, and then conjunction with the Black Moon. Whoa! Everyone's shadow side (core fear) is heightened to some degree today. Things happen unexpectedly, quickly, and surprisingly. Issues, feelings, and themes related to needs and neediness and how well one is supported (self-supported and supported by others) continue. We are more emotional while the Moon is in Cancer, but with the addition of these other planets in the mix, it can go too far. Keep it real, grounded, and respectful. This is strong energy for all of us to navigate, but let me sound a warning to Cancers, Capricorns, and those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn. This is one of your "labor pain" times that I've mentioned. The Moon will be in Cancer until about 5:00 EDT/9:00 am UTC Sunday, September 29, 2013, so remember that you are in a process of rebirth.
- You may feel directed down a new path, perhaps one that you hadn't thought of or thought only existed in your wildest dreams. To get to this point, you've had to "blow out" your mind or reach beyond your comfort zone. It's really important to think big today. No limits and no restrictions, just blind faith. Trust in the knowledge that the Wisdom Goddess Shodashi is rewriting your life lines. There's nothing wrong with basking in the light of Shodashi. In fact, it's an opportunity you don't want to miss. Her energy is pretty sublime.

Can you find beauty and love of all life in the frenzy today? Unlike the movie, when we unplug or unjack from the matrix, we have beauty and an abundance of life all around us - not a gray, dingy, inorganic prison. Don't be fooled that it is otherwise.

### **Thursday, September 26, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini/Cancer**

The beautiful creature in today's photograph is a kestrel, a member of the falcon family, and second only to the great horned owl in its numbers and range of habitat. According to *Animal Speak* by Ted Andrews (that my friend has termed the "Big Book"), kestrel teaches "how to use your mental faculties more patiently and more effectively to capture what you *most need and desire* (emphasis added)."

It is appropriate that kestrel shows up right after Shodashi, the Wisdom Goddess Who Fulfills Our Highest Desires, sends a wave to shatter the nature of power and control systems.

So we are practicing the skill of patience today, which enables us to view from a distance - exactly the way falcons do. Falcons are right out in the middle, but to the side. They know when to move away like a shadow, slipping out of the fray. They are less concerned about being out in the open because they can morph reality around them, invisibly. This is one of the reasons Merlin from the ancient tales is associated with kestrels.

Additionally today, we begin the Third Quarter Moon phase, but before we do, the Moon will be aspecting the Galactic Center until it moves into Cancer around 4:00 pm EDT/8:00 pm UTC. So all day we will be in receipt (using the mental faculties of the kestrel) of messages and information from Home - messages and information that assist Shodashi's efforts to bring our highest desires.

Kestrels are also fierce predators in that they will take advantage of opportunities that are presented. While the world is reworked to bring our highest desire of it into being, be on the lookout for your ship to sail in. In fact, expect it.

### **Wednesday, September 25, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini**

If you can transmute the fiery energy of anger/dissatisfaction into a heart-warming embrace, you will recognize and experience the real beauty of today.

The feeling of comfort and home is the inherent imprint in today's energy. We fuel the homefires in different ways, often while connected with those we love and those with whom we are like-minded, but in the end it all comes back to our personal, inner connection with the Divine. Today, our "heart-warming embrace" is with something greater than ourselves, however we define it - Higher Self, God, Source, Spirit, Gaia-Sophia and the Aeons in the Galactic Center, the Originator - all of the above and/or others. This embrace with the Divine radiates out from the heart and into the field - the world around us.

Today is the last day of the Disseminating Moon phase, the phase where we endeavor to share with others, communicate our thoughts and ideas, and teach as well as learn. It's a very "interconnected" time. The communications, messages, information, and insights about what has transpired during this lunar month (with emphasis on the New Moon phase and the Full Moon phase) are exceptionally powerful in their ability to create change. They are further empowered by discussion and sharing with others, as this puts on more brainpower to decode and understand them. Synchronicities fly during Disseminating Moon phase, and synchronicity is one of the Divine's preferred methods of co-creation with us. To catch synchronicities, we have to be paying attention and *listening to others*.

You can't reap the whole benefit of this if you tuck away. Remember that we all have a newly-fortified heart that is open and engaged, but heavily defended from harm.

Embrace life. Embrace beauty, and truth, and freedom. Connect in through the wonders of nature and radiate a heartfire.

## **Tuesday, September 24, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini**

Today calls for taking what's available and making something different of it. The energy could be characterized as "hyper." Emotions, reactions, obsession with details and planning, and, most of all, themes and issues related to support, sustenance, and help (the Black Moon in Cancer themes) are pronounced. Lots of things are "showing out" from the light of last week's Harvest Full Moon and the events that transpired during it.

Everything is hyper because Venus is approaching aspect with Mars *and also with Jupiter. Jupiter takes everything to larger proportions.* The effects are apparent in relationships of all types, but more so in romantic relationships. There are hair-trigger responses, verbal outbursts, temptations, conflicts, and reactivation of old wounds. There is also a component to this energy that is divisive.

Think of all these things, all of the themes of this energy, as different colors of paint in a painter's box. Our mission today is to turn these colors into something else - a painting that is a true piece of art.

Or, if you are feeling another way - a "darker" way, perhaps - take a bunch of "junk" and turn it into a cool piece, metaphorically speaking. We are talking about your feelings about yourself. Clean it up and restore it a little or re-purpose it altogether. Smashed up stuff recombined into mosaics or other forms can make something more interesting than it was before.

This artistic endeavor to transform energy is facilitated by the directives of Disseminating Moon phase: share, teach, and communicate. Communication is what will transform the energy into something beautiful. This means any type of communication, including creative expression. Slowing to a steady pace, not getting overwhelmed with details and plans, and giving people/situations some space will also help.

I want to add that this is not a narcissistic activity. This is individually-alkemized transformation of energy, and therefore transformation of reality. It's about leaving the cage of consciousness.

Bottom line: Don't just settle for what you get today; turn it a different way.

## **Monday, September 23, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus**

The Sun has moved into the sign of Libra, joining Pluto, the Black Moon, Jupiter, Uranus, and Mercury in what we call "cardinal" signs in astrology. Aries, Cancer, Libra, and Capricorn are the cardinal signs. Cardinal signs are the "hinge" signs. When the Sun enters a cardinal sign, the seasons change. Cardinal signs produce drastic changes, initiations, and alterations of course.

The Sun entering the cardinal sign of Libra empowers each of these planets. As the Sun moves through Libra over the next month, it will make a square to each of them. Squares are also active times when we make changes - right turns. Pluto, Uranus, Jupiter, and the Black Moon are among the heaviest-hitting planets in astrology.

**The key dates are October 1 - 2, 4-5, 11-12, and 14 -15.** Note that the New Moon phase begins October 4 - right in one of these windows. The month of the Libra New Moon is going to be very dramatic in the world at large. Forces that were disempowered by the Wisdom Goddesses' wave (from Shodashi, Kali, and Tara) will rush to make moves with whatever power they have left.

So we see what is ahead. And to prepare for it, we will use the remaining Moon phases from this Virgo cycle to store personal energetic resources. Translation: we will squeeze as much love and fun out of life as possible. We are going to strengthen our "root system" with the planet and strengthen our mindset. We know that the Archons have lost; but it will not look like it at first. Now what we need to do is weather the consequences of their temper tantrum. When the Illuminati strike back, we will remember it is nothing more than a tantrum.

For today, we continue to feel the approach of Venus making a square to Mars. This produces lots and lots of anger and it usually projected in relationships. If we are unhappy, uncomfortable, or feel unsupported, this energy tends to have us act it out with other people. We take it out on others. We are in the Disseminating Moon phase, which already engages us more with others. So we need to handle our own stuff and be respectful of others. If your buttons get pushed, go outside and take a walk. A wise owl has learned to interrupt the circuit of reaction.

(We are always under the energy of Shodashi, the Goddess Who is Beautiful in All Worlds, when the Sun moves in Libra - the sign most appreciative of true beauty - that which is good, kind, loving *in form*. The form or shape of what is to come is Shodashi's domain. We remember that the grandest desire of our true selves is forming.)

The air definitely shifts today. Since Uranus is in Aries, the opposite sign of Libra, we will feel Uranus most of all. Uranus brings sudden changes, the unexpected, accidents, electricity, course corrections, alignment, dramatic events from out of the blue, insomnia, and anxiety. Uranus feels like lightning in the body. It is a huge jolt. Pay careful attention while driving, cooking, or handling fire.

Today, let's keep things rolling Shodashi-style. Connect in with the beauty of nature and you connect in with the divine. And if you'd like a little help with your own course correction/connection via an astrological reading, email me at [laura@oraclereport.com](mailto:laura@oraclereport.com) or through this [contact form](#). The time has come to offer readings, and I have openings as early as October 5.

Remember to squeeze as much fun and love out of life as possible and keep anger in check.

(If you missed last Friday's post or this past weekend's, you may want to go into the Archives and read them. A lot of information is coming through right now.)

### **Friday, September 20 - Sunday, September 22, 2013 - Full/Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Aries/Taurus**

This photograph of the Harvest Moon last night haunted wise owl and Oracle Report Facebook member Kevin. It kept him from sleeping until he finally figured out how to capture it. Thank you, Kevin. We appreciate the loss of sleep in order to bring this to us. It is spectacular!

"Spectacular" definitely describes what is happening at this point in time. Simultaneously, the highest desire of the collective of humanity and the highest desires of every individual in the collective are being granted. Our highest collective desire is the release of our minds from a cage of fear (the root cause of self-loathing, violence, and unimagined potential - all imposed from outside ourselves.) Our highest individual desire is the fullest expression of our true selves - our characteristics, likes, dislikes, and aptitudes. Oftentimes these things are hidden away or mired. We don't see them in ourselves because they don't look bold or grand. They don't look bold or grand because they are seeds; they are undeveloped. They don't look bold or grand yet.

I am writing about this to help explain why some may not be feeling the celebration. Why is it that when a cage door is opened, a bird will not leave? Birds were created with wings, so they are meant to fly - not to be caged. But if a bird is unaware of its true nature to fly and the only "home" it has ever known is the cage, we can understand its reticence.

We are beginning a process where we will gradually realize that the cage door is open and that we are truly free to create reality in line with what is good and decent and honorable and OF THE PLANET. Our instincts are coded to this - it's in our DNA. To leave the cage, follow your instincts. Follow what feels like you. Follow what is fun (and if you can fuse fun with productivity, well, you have found one of the secrets of

life). Follow your heart. Follow your gut. (There are neural cells all over the body, not just in the brain. The higher self communicates to us through these cells.)

It is going to take a while to see that the cage door has been opened. We have to de-program from the control. Hold to the mindset of celebration this weekend. Find beauty in the natural world around you. Trust that a great blessing has been bestowed.

**FRIDAY'S REPORT IS POSTED BELOW FOR EASIER REFERENCE. ALL OF THESE ENERGIES REMAIN STRONG THROUGHOUT THE WEEKEND.**

**Friday, September 2013:**

Before you get too disappointed about today's photograph, you have to see the full picture. Click [here](#) to see the image of the Harvest Moon rising over Radisson Lake, Saskatchewan, Canada by C Tyreman and posted on spaceweather's gallery.

Isn't it that way in life? We see one part, but there is always a bigger picture. What do you think the whooping cranes are doing in this picture? Your interpretation tells a lot about where your psyche is today. Are they taking flight? Running scared? Stomping around?

Or are they whooping it up? The highest octave of today's energy says this is precisely what they are doing. Why? Because they are in tune with the harmonics of the divine being embodied as our planet - Gaia Sophia. She is in ecstatic celebration of the fact that humanity is awake and co-creating with a progressively strong harmonic of its own. The Harvest Moon is the marker.

However...it will be challenging to remain in the mindscape of celebration because of many astrological effects, not least of which is Pluto stationing direct (appear to move forward in the sky again). Today, Pluto holding in its retrograde path and then stationing back to direct motion. Picture a rock in a slingshot stretched back as far as the sling will go, vibrating from the tension, and then forcefully released. This is what today's energy is like. Pluto went retrograde on April 13, 2013, so you can think back to what was going on in your life around that time. That area of your life has been re-worked by Pluto. Pluto transforms at the very, very deepest levels.

Recall that while Pluto was in its retrograde motion, it made an opposition with the Black Moon. The combination of Pluto and the Black Moon equals serious, committed relationships. The energy of Pluto stationing direct today revisits this theme with events, circumstances, and situations related to relationships where emotions run deep. Relationship issues are further enhanced by Venus' approach make a square with Mars. Venus and Mars equal all types of relationships, not just serious, committed relationships like the way Pluto and the Black Moon do. Squares produce changes. We make sudden turns. Squares between Venus and Mars often incite anger and

jealousy. Today, Venus is in exact trine to Chiron, the planet of wounding and healing, flavoring the energy with the tendency to hurt self or others based on the true feelings about self. We can be very harsh and critical of ourselves under Venus-Chiron energy, and if we can't handle it, we usually project it onto others.

See you see the energetic set-up. This will play out throughout the weekend, and there is a lot to absorb here, so this post will remain throughout the weekend. If you revisit it later, you will understand it differently because the various energies will be playing out in our individual lives in a unique sequence.

Let's return to the mission this weekend: to celebrate the massive marker in time, Shodashi's Wave, where the tide turns toward light, love, and freedom. We aren't just the wise owls; we are the whooping cranes. As such, we are "in touch with some reality, beyond the gilded cage..." and with that, the song for the day is "Limelight" by Rush.

(Note: I often send a message to the Oracle Report community on Facebook about the song of the day, usually after the daily report has already been published. The Mahavidyas are indeed musical.)

### **Thursday, September 19, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces/Aries - Harvest Moon**

Today's photograph of the Harvest Moon is courtesy wise owl Milly who keeps snapping some amazing shots for us!

The Sabian Symbol for the degree of the Harvest Moon is "a harvest moon illuminates the sky." We have the full force of a Harvest Moon bringing out strong emotions, so we want to keep things real and focused. At the same time we want to *enjoy this time*. It is momentous. We don't want to waste this energy on petty dramas and things that don't matter much in the grand scheme. Full Moon phases bring the fullest expression of things. They also tend to bring up relationship issues of all sorts. People's nerves are frayed right now. There is a lot of anger flying around due to the conjunction of Venus and Saturn conjunct in Scorpio with Chiron and Mars also aspecting them. Scorpio energy stings and zings. It makes us say and do things before we think. We lash out before we even know it.

It is hard not to react under this sort of energy because the main wave behind it is coded to rectify matters. Throughout the four days of this Moon phase, the blast from the goddesses Kali, Tara, and Shodashi will reverberate. This manifests in changes, disequilibrium, and transformation, which upsets the status quo. So it may be necessary to speak up or take action. Interrupt the usual circuit of stimulus-reaction by disengaging mentally for a moment to consider what is the best thing to say to or do.

De-escalate yourself. Be smart about where you expend your energy. Recognize transformation when you see it. It's often wrapped in anxiety, moodiness, and fear.

Stay connected to the higher octave of this energy: fulfillment of our highest desire and rectification of the course of our lives. The only "Full Moon Fever" we want is our swelling love for Gaia-Sophia and our gratitude to her for stepping down her energy into her personae of the Mahavidyas (the Wisdom Goddesses) to interface with us and intervene at this point in space-time.

This Harvest Moon is a mile marker from Gaia-Sophia at the crossroads of the Second Renaissance.

### **Wednesday, September 18, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces - Shodashi's Wave**

Shodashi gallops onto the field of consciousness, poised to repair damage done to the collective of humanity. With composure and elegance, she takes aim. As she prepares to release, a smile crosses her lips. A surprise. From her left and her right, Kali and Tara emerge to flank her sides. The Triumvirate of Mahavidyas unites to overtake the field.

Despite the battlefield imagery, today's energy is not a "war;" it's resonance of energy. Weaker signals entrain to stronger signals. In other words, weaker forces (weaker as in farther from Truth/Source/Light) are overcome by stronger forces (stronger as in closer to Truth/Source/Light). You could call it magic or alchemy, but it's really all about frequency waves -the physics of Spirit.

Rectification is a term that describes the energy that is released today and ripples in a wave throughout the Full Moon phase, the Harvest Moon, which begins tomorrow. The Moon reaches its fullest point at 7:12 am EDT / 11:12 am UTC tomorrow, September 19, 2013, but tonight it is most powerfully full against the night sky. The wave of energy looks like this photograph of the sunset, from wise owl/Oracle Report reader Christine's eye, posted back at the New Moon. It's hard for us to imagine, but this sight is intolerable to some. It is blinding. They are forced to block themselves from it with everything they have. It feels like annihilation to them, so they will use everything at their disposal to try to stop it. They will deplete their resources by taking massive countermeasures because they know it's over for them. So, you could say "it's on." We are entering a dramatic time in the history of world events.

But we see today's picture as a great big, glittering, glowing gift because we know what it is! It's all of the pain, suffering, and trauma that has collected in the mindscape of humanity transmuted into light and sent back to the source of that pain, suffering, and trauma - the Archons and their minions that have ruled the world. This is the beginning

of the end of that domination. Their efforts will simply not hold the power they did. Shodashi's Wave of Rectification overtakes.

So today, all things are shaken by vibrations that rectify. No matter what transpires, everything is directing back to a proper course. The course of our lives is correcting. Be aware that this will manifest in things "shattering" or breaking apart. That's ok because from the pieces, a more beautiful experience will form. *Reform*. The shattering may be hard to witness or bear, but this is only because light needs to be brought to it.

The Wave of the Second Renaissance begins today.

### **Tuesday, September 17, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces**

There is a lot to navigate today. The Moon will move into Pisces at 9:58 am EDT / 1:58 pm UTC. With it, our emotions are moved as well. In fact, they flow all over the place and change direction frequently. This energy will be most challenging for Cancers, Scorpios, and Pisces. And, of course, we send out love to all of our dear Black Moon in Cancer and Capricorn friends, who are undergoing the most transformation. So, first let's state what the energy's tendency is and then we will focus on adapting and transcending it.

Today's energy vacillates between feelings of confusion, hopelessness, disconnection, dissatisfaction, persecution, victimization, martyrdom, sacrifice, and all out pity parties. Mixed messages, courtesy of Mercury opposing Uranus, are not helping matters.

But let's look from a higher perspective. We know that we are building to the Full Moon phase - the Harvest Moon. The Moon will reach Full on Thursday at 9:12 am EDT. Until then, Shodashi is in the home stretch with her work to fulfill what is in our highest and best interests (according to our higher selves.)

Why would we "toil" with our lives only to give up just before the harvest? Well, the answer to that is archontic trickery. Negative forces relish an opportunity like this. When the astrological (electro-magnetic/harmonic) energy loads emotion like we have today, it is hard for us to remain centered and happy. This is because the energy, in its raw form, promotes rectification. We interpret this by seeing and feeling what's "wrong" in order to "fix" it.

But it's better today to take yourself out of the equation and let the goddess handle things. This involves being ok with wherever you are today and whatever you feel. Remember that we are in the Gibbous phase of the month and the Gibbous phase of the year - double Gibbous - which means TRUST. Gibbous is a passive phase - one

where we receive and process the Divine; it's not an active phase where we act on whatever we have received.

We have to let things go where they go today. We will sort it out later. We can help the most by redirecting our focus from ourselves to the natural world around us. If your emotions are taking you away, go outside and see what the goddess has created for you. Our legion holds the lines of light during Shodashi's grand finale. We remain firmly connected to our Source and give over to her anything that we feel we cannot handle.

### **Monday, September 16, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

Today we shower the Mahavidya Shodashi with petals of trust as she parades toward the Full Moon. Shodashi does not walk; she is carried by the force of her connection with the planet. She is elevated over situations, which is the perspective we need to adopt today. We will float along the parade route of life's events.

Communications and thinking processes are jammed a bit today. It's harder for us to express exactly what we mean. It's also harder to understand what others are saying. All types of things are a little off. It's eccentric, airy energy. With this, things may not make sense today, but they will soon so don't push yourself to comprehend or put everything together.

There is also an element to this energy that is producing a generalized feeling of space, emptiness, or the Void. We tend to interpret this with grief or sadness, but what's really happening is we are moving closer to our true course in life - the course of our highest desire - and certain things have to change or move away in the process. Rigidly holding on hurts us. Let the power of the goddess do its work; lighten up on the reins.

Pay close attention to what's in the sky and what's in the airwaves today. What do you see and hear?

### **Saturday, September 14 - Sunday, September 15, 2013 - Moon in Capricorn/Aquarius**

I don't believe I've ever seen pictures of auroras that are quite like the one above, taken yesterday by V Joganov in Russia and posted on [spaceweather.com](http://spaceweather.com). You can see the full picture there.

Wild and crazy energies dominate this weekend. On Saturday, impulsivity is heightened. We want to counter this by not rushing head- first into any situations that we know to be potentially charged with emotion. Plan ahead. Project outcomes and consequences before going in. This is not a day to take a major risk.

Saturday also brings a relentless pounding, Shodashi-style. With this we can either 1) change, do things differently, and grow or 2) stay the same, do nothing differently, and become mired in inertia. If you are locked in a pattern of repetition, the vibratory effects of Shodashi's drum will shatter it because stagnation is not in our highest interest. Trust that the goddess is working with the highest and best interests of your soul.

Sunday's energy is infused with the opposition of Mercury and Uranus with Mars making a trine to Uranus, bringing fiery, electric, and sudden events, feelings, communications, and outbursts that seem to well up from the deep. There is a very high potential for anger and aggression to be expressed Sunday. The astrological aspects are happening very close to the degree of the next New Moon. This means that actions taken today will carry strong power into the month of October.

We will need to pay special attention to remaining grounded and holding light in place on Sunday. Picture yourself as part of an array of stakes driven into the earth and calibrated to the frequency of Gaia-Sophia. Facilitate this by connecting with the energy of her current interface, Shodashi. Shodashi likes fun, harmony, beauty, and comfort, so direct yourself to find these things today and it will help keep things contained.

The beginning of the Gibbous Moon phase on Sunday brings us one Moon phase away from the final pounding of Shodashi's Solo. By the end of the Full Moon phase, the Harvest Moon, she will have completed her work to fulfill our soul's highest desire and to disempower forces that stand opposed to humanity. All month long we've been trusting. Trust becomes even more important while we are in the Gibbous Moon phase. If you listened to my latest audio recording, I talked about how a year can be divided into eight equal segments to parallel the eight Moon phases.

We have double-Gibbous energy because it's the Gibbous Moon phase of the Gibbous time of year. So don't give up now! Harvest on!

### **Friday, September 13, 2013 - Moon in Capricorn**

Today's energy enables us to stand tall with a strong connection to our family heritage in the stars. The more we are able to keep things simple today, the better it will go. Relax into the energy, keep a slow and steady pace, and trust! Wise owl Milly's photo reminds us of this today.

You can't see the full picture on this banner, but you can see it [here](#). There's a story behind the picture and it's the story of today. Milly writes:

"The Great Blue Heron was in distress, appeared to be stuck and unable to life off. The Great Egret paced back and forth. I looked on from a higher vantage point with camera in hand, as well meaning animal loves attempted to reach it. The swamp claimed a pair of boots and a retreat was made to form a better plan. A return visit with a Wildlife

Conservation Officer in possession of prized hip waders turned up no Great Blue Heron in sight. Happy ending...but one pair of boots poorer."

(This is an example of the wonderful teaching, sharing, and helping that goes on in the Oracle Report Facebook community.)

I am struck by the light and dark contrast of the birds. The darker one is stuck; the lighter one guards, holds, and *reflects* space while the darker one frees itself. It's a perfect reflection.

The reflection comes with the Moon moving into Capricorn, making a conjunction with Pluto and an opposition to the Black Moon today. This means growing/birthing/freeing pains for everyone, but most pronounced for Capricorns and Cancers or those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn. However, this round will feel different because both Pluto and the Black Moon have moved to different degrees, so the frequency of the energy has changed. It's a bit lighter (and we will take that *anytime*, but especially with the Black Moon) and it is focused toward making things *real*. It goes behind masks or whatever is hidden. We all wear masks to some degree. In some cases, masks enable good boundaries, which are often needed to feel safe. The problem comes in when our masks (our shadow sides) are holding us back.

The Mahavidya Shodashi, Gaia-Sophia's persona as the Goddess of Beauty, Goddess Who Fulfills Highest Desire, and Goddess Who Destroys the Demiurge (chief Archon), uses the new frequency of the Black Moon and Pluto to move shadows (our own and global ones) out of the way. She does this because she is fulfilling the desire of our higher selves. Shadows hinder the effort so we are directed around them. You can visualize this like the feathery veins in a smooth wall of marble. These lines represent your trajectory in life (space-time). Shodashi reads the strokes and maneuvers us back on course by extending the line a certain way. People, places, things, situations, and circumstances change - some things leave and some things enter.

If you knew there was a divine power at work to bypass shadows and put you back in line with your soul's intended course for the highest experience possible, would you trust it? Would you believe it if you couldn't yet see the proof?

Well, the proof is already showing. We are not in a world war, which was the course we were on. If things were operating like the way they used to -same old fake story, same old horrid war - we would already be heavily embroiled with massive loss of life. This is not happening.

One other thing today: If you wrote out a wish or intention back at the New Moon phase, do it again today. If you didn't do this back at the New Moon phase, you can do it today. We have a unique alignment of energies that enhances things that are written. I want to write a special word of thanks with a wave of love to all those who have sent

donations. It is heartwarming to know that people are willing to honor the old ways and support bringing the mystery teachings back to the collective.

### **Thursday, September 12, 2013 - Moon in Sagittarius**

We move into the First Quarter Moon phase at 1:00 pm EDT / 5:00 pm UTC today. When First Quarter phases begin, things become easier. We don't struggle as much or feel as challenged.

But First Quarter phase comes with a great burst of energy. Internally, we feel pressure to break out, move, and step forward. Multiple astrological aspects today reinforce the theme of "breaking." The desire to break rules, break free, break open, and break bad is strong. Emotions that have been building come out for examination. Whatever bursts or blurts out may be surprising, but whatever is revealed as a result of it is what is important. Getting things out in the open air is always good; we just need to maintain proper respect and appreciation of others as we do it. If there is something very important and potentially life-changing that you need or want to communicate, it is best saved for the Disseminating Moon phase, when sharing with others is most effective. Plus, we will have the benefit of wisdom gained from the rest of the First Quarter, Gibbous, and Full Moon phases by then.

Remember that Shodashi is busy fulfilling our highest desire this month. Remember also to trust and remain engaged with the beauty of nature.

### **Wednesday, September 11, 2013 - Moon in Sagittarius**

Venus moves out of Libra and into Scorpio today, which always brings a palpable shift in energy. It gets deeper and a bit more intense when Venus moves into Scorpio. Desire is strong and passions run wild. Venus will move through Scorpio until October 7.

We recognize this and we feel this, but we are not moved from center. Truly what is shifting is the cycle of nature. The season is changing. Since we are one with nature, our internal season is changing. Difficulties with the energy today indicate fear of change. To keep from personalizing this too much, remember that this is a natural process. We are like trees in that we are firmly rooted to the ground and are able to blow with the wind and shift with the seasons.

What beauty the shift of seasons brings! The eye of Shodashi explodes in nature, with fireworks of color, sight, and sound. This time of year offers wonders to behold. The place to channel the intensity of Venus in Scorpio is in nature. We can funnel the complexity of emotions to the planet when we feel heavy. We honor life, not death today.

Shodashi's efforts to pre-empt and disempower negativity are quite a gift right now. We could all be experiencing a very ugly and scary dream of the world. Instead, we are open to the pursuit of freedom, beauty, and life.

The door of the cage has been opened.

## **Tuesday, September 10, 2013 - Moon in Scorpio**

Everything about today's energy speaks to controlled, concerted, skilled navigation. There are two major themes developing today.

The first theme involves our personal paths. We are receiving knowledge and instruction today, so remember to be mindful of animal sightings. We are also giving knowledge and instruction to others. Shodashi is in communication with our Higher Selves, extending the "lines" of our lives closer to our true course. Events foreshadow our futures. It's about giving and receiving.

People will tend to be more competitive and emotionally uncontained to various degrees, so keep this in mind also. "Petty tyrants" rear up.

The second theme is much grander in scope. If we were living in ancient times, we would be part of a "mystery school." We do this today in a modern way, linked through the internet. It's an inferior method to the old way, but it works for now as we rectify the world back to nature - back to Gaia Sophia. Mystery schools will return in our lifetimes because we are the Restorers. We are birthing the Second Renaissance. We transcend the boundaries of physicality in service to the same mission, and we do it despite the boundaries of space and time. We are located around the world and read the report at different times, but are united in our efforts.

Today brings a special confluence of energies that ask us to come together with the Mahavidya Shodashi and the Sun in group focus at whatever time the Sun sets where you are on Earth. We are hooking up via the Sun. Our lights will go on all over the world progressively as the Sun goes down. It is our version of a thousand points of light. Picture it: the grid of the Earth electrifying in succession. Remember that we are maintaining the integrity of the fabric of humanity this month. We are grounding consciousness with the planet to hold beauty (life) in place. So that's what you say as you face the direction of the setting Sun: *I ground consciousness with the planet to hold beauty - life - in place.* Let's light it up.

## **Monday, September 9, 2013 - Moon in Scorpio**

Today's energy could be called "wind over the field." This means that a lot will be "blown" into the field of consciousness. It is strong energy to spread a message and

gets things fired up. Rhetoric is rampant. It is very easy for us to be swayed today, so we will engage sober discernment and judgment. In other words, we are grounded and vigilant to not be taken off center. If you've been following the Oracle Report over the last few days, you know that we are on in a mission to ground light and help maintain the strength and *coherence* of the consciousness of humanity during this moment in history. Be aware that emotions will certainly be stirred today.

But beauty is also stirred, and with these energy currents also comes inspiration. The Moon trines dreamy Neptune, the home of nebulous, raw creativity. The creative powers of the mind work in wonderful ways today. We can channel or direct this primordial power toward whatever assistance we require to figure things out or produce things.

We move to the Crescent Moon phase today, and with it comes a lot of questions. Crescent phase always involves questioning, but today this will be the case more than usual. Crescent phases challenge us and test us. It is the time of the cycle when what we wished for or intended at the New Moon dies because we are unable to accept growth in that direction (because we are afraid), or it continues on because we did not give up on it. Questions are good because they lead to wisdom. The problem comes if we begin to doubt, making the directive to trust in a Higher Power all the more important. Remember this month's "mantra" - I trust.

We blow kisses instead of hot air. We are contained and fortified through connection with the Creatrix, Gaia-Sophia. We uphold the beauty of life. We believe in the power of the human mind. This is our own rhetoric today.

### **Saturday, September 7 - Sunday, September 8, 2013 - Moon in Libra**

Yesterday's audio recording is posted above. In this recording, I review the progression of events since the New Moon in Cancer (July) and look a little bit ahead to the New Moon in Libra (October). But mainly this recording is about our mission this month to ground light and help hold the fabric of humanity in place. We are working with our "soul families" on higher levels this month and I talk about why this is so important now.

To summarize: I am looking at specific dates (September 18/19 - Harvest Full Moon, October 4 - Libra New Moon, October 14 - 18 - Sun opposes Eris Point and Full Moon phase) where the potential is higher for more chaos in the world, and therefore when more work is required of us. Remember that the Illuminati know the principle/power of "order out of chaos." Chaos is delivered so that order (control) can be obtained. Potential for false flag operations is higher with these dates. Shodashi is delivering pounding blows to the power of their efforts, and we offer our thanks to her. To understand the gravity of this, you need to know that this is Shodashi's most concerted force for intervention with humanity *ever*. And you can also see that the progression of 1) Dhumavati putting an end to all kinds of things in July; 2) Bhairavi

fortifying our hearts and calling up the inner hero (spiritual warrior) in August; and 3) how now Shodashi is rectifying matters and getting things on proper course in response to our desire to be free of enslavement. We are participating at the human, physical level by keeping ourselves emotionally and physically together and grounded while things are chaotic. With this there is one word that is our mantra this month: trust. Keep repeating it, and even put in the active, present tense with *trusting*. *I am trusting*.

Saturday's energy brings an even keener eye for beauty. We catch glimmers not only of beautiful things in the world, but glimmers of wishes being fulfilled. I keep reiterating the point that Shodashi is the Goddess Who Fulfills Our Highest Desire, which is the desire of our higher self in accordance with our individual energetic coding and purpose, so that no one is stuck on the idea of make a wish and *poof!* our Fairy Godmother Shodashi delivers. But the truth is, this is exactly what also can happen. So there is much to be happy about this month, not least of which is the pronounced and sheer beauty of feeling and sight.

The Sabian symbol for the position of the Sun on Sunday is "a volcanic eruption" and this energy *always* brings a cathartic release of some kind. Since we had Venus opposing Eris (close to the Eris Point 22 Aries) at the New Moon, this energy is strong all month long. Remember that any aspects that are present at the New Moon unfold all month. There is massive Eris energy this month and next. Eris is the Goddess of Chaos (among other things).

One thing Eris does not do well is hold her tongue when there is some sort of injustice or victimization going on (not that she necessarily should under those circumstances). But the energy brings the general tendency to impulsively verbalize. So with these two things in mind (the position of the Sun and the Venus-Eris energy) we are going to keep our heads. Situations, circumstances, feelings, ideas, and events could be absolutely mind blowing Sunday. If what you encounter is "negative" or disappointing in nature, hold your reaction. Let it simmer inside and sleep on it. Look at it again Monday. A second perspective will emerge. If what you encounter is "positive" or happy in nature, well, you know what to do.

There is so, so much to talk about and do this month. I am doling it out a little at a time, so please check back as we walk through together. We walk while our soul families fly. If I need to update again over the weekend, I will send a tweet.

Thank you to everyone who has donated or tried to donate. Hopefully it is working now.

## **Friday, September 6, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

Like veins in marble stone, the record of our soul's history forms patterns of beauty. This month, the Wisdom Goddess Shodashi traces these lines and then scripts new ones based on our highest desires. If the trajectory of our soul has strayed from its beauty (its fulfillment), Shodashi will write lines to get us back to our course.

History is important this month. History will be made. The Sabian symbol for the New Moon in Virgo is "finely lettered names and mysterious lines are seen; it is a family tree." Most understand this to mean that family issues will be highlighted this month, and this is true to some degree, but the bigger picture to highlight is the family of true origin - our soul family.

Soul families will be working together, connecting at higher levels to accomplish missions and intentions. This will also serve to keep the fabric of humanity grounded and our tensility (our capacity to be stretched or drawn out) strong. We will talk more about this as the month unfolds.

Shodashi loves letters and print. She's something of a Cosmic Calligrapher. She is often associated with a bow and arrow, but her greatest power lies in the power of the pen. She writes or draws things into existence. Symbols, lettering, and lines are empowered this month. Knowing this, we can write, draw, or paint our New Moon wish or intention to make it stronger. New Moon wishes or intentions can be made at any time during the four days of the New Moon phase. (Your wish or intention might be the same one you've been working with or it might be a new one.)

Today, look for the handiwork of things - the finer details. What is supported? There's an unconventional, renegade element to events and situations. Anything that is the "same old thing" will not be attractive, but something that is a revival from the past (a token, a feeling, etc.) may be. As usual, pay close attention to nature and sightings of animals that are out of the ordinary. Messages are flying today.

And speaking of finer details, Shodashi is only able to accomplish the vast range of her goals because she has the aid of Matangi, who administrates for her. If you've been following the Report for a while, you remember bawdy Matangi. Matangi makes everything flow better, so we welcome her again this month. She never gets the credit she deserves, which is something I will attempt to rectify.

All this month we will need to pace ourselves. A lot is going to happen in the world and in our lives, but it needs to be taken in deliberate, equal measures. This means we don't move too fast or too slow; we keep a steady beat. Hit a good stride today, one that is easy to maintain. Don't push or rush things forward.

One thing to keep in mind this entire month: trust the process. Trust that your highest and best is being brought to you. Trust your connection with the Divine Gaia-Sophia

and trust her method of intervention via her aspects of the Mahavidyas. We are loved and supported always.

(Notes: There's so much to talk about this month. Andrew and I will record later today, so be sure to check back for it. Also, you'll notice below that a button has been added where people can send a donation, or "offering" if you like. I've resisted this for years, but it's the proper (ancient) way of things. Energy needs to be circulated with the power of giving and receiving. The Oracle Report will always be free, but now there's a way to send back if you so desire. Many thanks!)

### **Thursday, September 5, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

Welcome to the New Moon in Virgo! And if you can guess from this photo, it's going to be a wild ride! Special thanks to wise owl Christine V who sent this photo when I asked for people to find beauty and snap a shot. There was a photo out there that encapsulated what Shodashi had in store this month and this photo is it. Her caption: "I thought this was going to be a sunset photo...but it seems to have exploded." Indeed. The Sun is not going to explode, but Shodashi is and this is what it looks like - an explosion of light.

I've struggled for some time now about how to explain what would happen during the Virgo month. We need to look at this from two perspectives (indicated by Venus and Eris in opposition close to the Eris Point at the New Moon). Let's break it down into two levels, the macro and the micro and then see how they integrate. Along the way, we'll see how both are happening together.

First the macro level, or the world at large: I've discussed how the Mahavidyas Dhumavati and Bhairavi have worked to release trauma and heart pain these past couple of months. But the story doesn't end there. The Mahavidya Shodashi has collected all of the pain that was released (pain that was caused by Archontic interference and intrusion) and directs it now back to its source, the one responsible - the chief Archon or, as the Gnostics term it, the Demiurge. Shodashi defends humanity by redirecting back all of the pain and suffering that we have released. This is why our own work these last two months has been so important and *so effective*. It is a collaborative effort to free us from the enslavement of our hearts and minds and to free us from what keeps us locked out of love with life. Our imposed obsession with thanatos (death) comes to an end. The power of the Demiurge and his minions takes a serious blow from Shodashi.

The majority of her work in this regard has already happened. Her strike, a flaming arrow of obsidian, has been a pre-emptive one, launched over the past two weeks to minimize damage from the Archontic agenda, which was poised and ready to launch the next world war under the Black Moon-Pluto energy. This didn't happen (yet) because Shodashi prevented it from happening. It was actually a joint effort. Enough of

humanity is awake enough to call out a directive for an end to the enslavement. Everyone understands the enslavement at their own level. I see it as the enslavement of consciousness. Some see it as enslavement by politicians. It doesn't matter because the idea is the same: the desire for freedom from control, which is the desire for *life itself*.

Which leads us into the micro level, or our own lives. Shodashi grants the greatest desire of our higher selves. She sees beyond the physical into the cosmic and she sees not just the best in us, but our grandest potential. Under Shodashi's energy whatever we feel is impossible becomes visibly possible. She is vast and she is complete. Some of the Mahavidyas are "scary fierce" and edgy. Shodashi has an edge, but it is soft. She likes harmony and cosmic balance and she lives in beauty. She is not only the Goddess Who Grants Highest Desire, she is desire. She is not only the Goddess Who Is Beautiful in All Worlds, she is beauty. Beauty is what she is most concerned with, and she brings beauty to our lives when she dominates a lunar month.

As I've mentioned, what we want for our lives is not necessarily what is best for our lives, so this month requires a great deal of trust to accept that whatever is happening is happening for your highest and best. I will beat this drum a lot over the month so we won't forget. (Remember that Shodashi is the drummer in the band of the Mahavidyas. Repetition and solidity are thematic this month. Does it have to be beaten into our heads?)

I will record an audio soon to cover Shodashi's energy more thoroughly and to go into more detail about how this will play out in the macro and micro levels. That will be a great honor for me because how cool is it to be able to herald the fall of the Demiurge and the beginning of the end of humanity's enslavement? The beginning of the end of our enslavement...can you imagine?

### **Wednesday, September 4, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

We remain under powerful energies that began yesterday with the Sun-Chiron and Venus-Eris oppositions. First we will talk about what this means and then we will talk about suggestions for navigating it.

Here's the rundown:

- Strong tendency toward self-sabotage, self-persecution, and self-wounding, as well as the tendency to sabotage, persecute, and wound other people and situations. This is no joke today. Issues of victimization, martyrdom, and sacrifice are very, very powerful. We can screw things up pretty badly, so it's best to put off major decisions until another day if possible. If you find your mind chattering about how much you suck and how sucky your decisions are, you know you are under the negative polarity of Chiron. Instead of piling onto the

suckiness, accept what you are being shown, suspend judgment, and disengage from emotional response. It's just the energy and it is playing out to show you something that you can change.

- Strong tendency toward aggression. In myth, Chiron is the teacher of the arts of war; Hercules and Achilles are his students. Eris is the mythological goddess of chaos and is often associated with the battlefield and battle forces. We can see how these energies are being used to further geopolitical agendas.
- High Magic. Chiron and Eris are also master alchemists (magicians), so the potential for loading or imprinting the energy is stronger. In addition to this, today is the last day of the Balsamic Moon phase - the most magical of the month. There is an abundance of raw energy ready to be put to use. We put this to good use by releasing negativity from the past month in preparation for a new beginning with tomorrow's New Moon. Be aware that others are doing the opposite (injecting negativity.)

Tomorrow I will discuss Shodashi's efforts for the new month. For today, work with the mission of Balsamic and leave behind any thoughts, feelings, or beliefs that you don't want to carry forward into the next month.

(Today's photograph of this ancient beauty is courtesy of wise owl Andrew, who coordinates the Oracle Report Facebook community, from his trip through the redwood forest.)

## **Tuesday, September 3, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

Today is indeed a power-packed day. The Sun opposes Chiron, shining light on our feelings about ourselves and where we believe we have failed. The tendency is to be more critical of oneself - overly critical, in fact. This is always a destructive activity, but today it is even more so. Unleashing our "inner victim" leads to trouble. This is a trap, so don't fall in.

Instead, let's flip into the highest octave of Sun-Chiron energy - healing. If we can accept ourselves without excuses or pretense, we will have mastered the task today. We have all the help we need behind us. The Mahavidya Shodashi takes today's Venus opposition to Eris to free our minds from forces that restrict, contain, limit, and enslave us. Shodashi is not only drawing the line of how far the Archons can go, but she is also unveiling their activities in the light of day, making it easier for people to understand how they are being manipulated. Venus-Eris is feminine warrior energy, and the Goddess Who Destroys the Demiurge will use the energy in service to mankind.

Wise owls stay firmly grounded with the planet today, secure in the knowledge that Shodashi is on scene to rectify matters.

## **Monday, September 2, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

Today's energy deals quite a bit with expectations. Issues related to what others expect of us, what we expect of others, and generalized social expectations are highlighted. It is a crime against nature to reject our true self in favor of someone else's expectations. We are each tasked with actualizing our potential to be all that we can be, but others project their own stuff onto us and we get derailed. Direct your own course and keep in mind that the stance of the warrior is without pretense or excuse.

Chiron energy is also dominant right now. The energetic frequency of Chiron relates to emotional wounds, self-sabotage, victimization, teaching, arts of war, and healing. With this, there is a level of vulnerability in the air that can cause us to feel uncomfortable. This is due to the processing of trauma over the last month. There is space inside - new room - so you may feel "empty." Empty is good right now.

Remember that a braverheart was accomplished over the past month and continue on. Just keep walking through wherever your day takes you.

## **Sunday, September 1, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer/Leo**

Today begins the Balsamic Moon phase - the phase that is out of space-time. Balsamic Moon phase is neither part of the last lunar cycle (month) nor part of the next lunar cycle (month). It is the time when we release feelings, thoughts, beliefs, and events from the past month and prepare our mental landscape for a new month. Just like a gardener weeding the soil before planting something new, we weed out our minds and free space for the new to enter.

This time around, however, we are clearing way for the fulfillment of our highest desire courtesy of the Mahavidya Shodashi - She Who Is Beautiful. Shodashi does not necessarily bring what we want *most*; she brings what is our *highest* desire - as in highest and best for us. What we think is best for us is not always what the Mahavidyas think is best for us. They look at what our higher self wants.

That said, Shodashi is rarely harsh with us. Archons, particularly the "chief" Archon, are another matter altogether because Shodashi is not just the Goddess Who Fulfills Highest Desire. She is also the Goddess Who Destroys the Demiurge. If you think she hasn't been busy with the other Mahavidyas lately, just look at how we were on the brink of world war yesterday. Shodashi has been working on a pre-emptive measure for two months now and we see the manifestation of her effort.

The reason for this is because enough people have awakened to the level where a consciously collective desire is to be free from intrusion into our lives. The Archons work on all levels. They work at the micro-level with incessant psychic bombardment with all the personal reasons that send us into negative self-talk and self-feeling, and

they work at the macro-level with total psychic control over the controllers of the world (the bankers and corporations - the real rulers, the so-called Illuminati). As a collective, we want to be free of this force.

Shodashi responds with the backing of a collaborative effort from several Mahavidyas in defense of humanity and in service to Gaia-Sophia's vision for humanity. The next lunar month is Shodashi's alone. Her mission engages at the New Moon on September 5 and reaches full impact at the Full Moon (the Harvest Moon) of September 18/19.

In the midst of this, we are going to watch September 3 very carefully. Venus will oppose the Eris Point - 22 Aries (which is the Illuminati's favorite degree for nefarious activities) and will still be in range at the New Moon (when most efforts are undertaken.)

The Illuminati work off of the energy of the Black Moon and Eris because these powerful frequencies are encoded by the dark void (abyss) from which everything is created. The relatively rare opposition of the Black Moon and Pluto last Thursday was a once in four and a half-year event. The aspect to Uranus made it all the more rare. In short, the energies over the past several days contain a great deal of power and forces obsessed with power will milk it for all it is worth.

A few months ago I wrote that I had seen ahead - into the future - and that it was a wonderful thing. I saw that the power of the Archons would begin diminishing. To me, that is the greatest thing of all because they are an aberration in the natural course of our development. They will not go down without a fight, and so in many ways, they are more predatory than ever. We can expect them to pull out all of their tricks. A false flag on US soil would be their next move, and if they do this, it is the tell-tale sign that they know they have lost.

Bharavi fortified our hearts to withstand whatever fall out there may be with this, so do not worry.

Please don't mistake this report for doomsday and fear-mongering. It is the exact opposite. I am here to say that a new day FOR HUMANITY is dawning and our ability to free ourselves from mind parasites has been unleashed.

We can't forget our mission in all of this: to find beauty and fall back in love with life. Let's do this and make all of the efforts of the Mahavidyas mean something.

## **Saturday, August 31, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

I will post daily reports this weekend, instead of one post for both days. Things are happening quickly and wise owls are called upon to remain firmly grounded while simultaneously squeezing some joy out of life.

But the squeeze is also on us, with a strong wave of energy to throw us into depression, hopelessness, fear, doubt, and self-loathing. It's easy to tip this way under current astrological aspects. There is much confusion being crafted to shroud events.

Today is Bhairavi's final effort to fortify our hearts toward brave and call up our inner hero. Let her do her work. Focus on re-aligning, revising, revisioning, and reorienting.

This works best when we assume responsibility for our actions and then let it go.

The Sabian symbol for the position of the Sun today is "an expressionist painter making a futuristic drawing." It speaks to the power to project plans into the future. The Sun is amping up the power of our minds, so let's focus on our highest desire.

(Note for astrologers: Forces opposed to the collective of humanity are pivoting off the Black Moon-Pluto energy with the Sun in trine to Pluto; the Sun sextile the Black Moon, Saturn, and the South Node; the Sun trine the North Node; and the Sun opposing Chiron. They are working with this current energy to empower their imprint from the Black Moon- Pluto opposition last Thursday. This is the energy they will use to further war.)

## **Friday, August 30, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

Phantasmagoric imprints were encoded into yesterday's energy. It was a momentous day, one that will reverberate through space-time with great power. Seeds for the future were sown. The goose is the animal that symbolizes imprints and seeds.

If you've been following the Oracle Report for a while, you will remember working with the teachings of "goose medicine." In the context of what's happening right now, new paths and possibilities are opening. Shodashi's hand, as the Goddess Who Fulfills Highest Desires, is at work here. With the brushstroke of an accomplished artist, she used yesterday's energy to paint the potential direction of our lives (our highest wish if we choose to pursue it - it's always our choice). The paintings will begin unveiling at the New Moon on September 5th. Magic!

I must mention briefly, to keep everything real, that forces that do not have our highest desires in mind were also aware of yesterday's potential for imprinting the future and took full advantage. However, this pales in comparison. Their efforts are lackluster. So we are aware of it and that's all that needs to be said.

Back to the important story: the upcoming energy of Shodashi. We can work with this now by immersing ourselves in the perspective of the Third Quarter Moon phase which

is realignment, revision, and reorientation. This means we are open to shifting. Are you open to shifting? The day after a major transit of the Black Moon brings subtle, sweet relief. Tag onto that subtle frequency and ride along. What's the most beautiful thing you see on your journey today? It's your mission to discover it.

Anyone with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn already knows that the energy of the lead up to yesterday's Black Moon - Pluto opposition has been *heavy*. Hold tight because the Moon has moved into Cancer, giving you another of your opportunities for rebirth (I can hear the joy and I am being sarcastic!). Ground yourself by getting outdoors and taking in nature. Give over anything that you wish to release.

P.S. If you own a copy of Ted Andrews' *Animal Speak*, it is a good idea to read about the goose. One of my favorite insights he has relates to fairytales and children's stories. He says that your favorite children's story, nursery rhyme, or fairy tale gives insight into your "coding" or "imprinting," and often provides important information about one's direction/mission in life...

#### **Thursday, August 29, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini**

Today, the month-long transit of the Black Moon opposing Pluto culminates. From my book on the Black Moon:

“During this transit, events are designed to harmonize romantic partnerships, particularly marriages. Circumstances develop so that problems within relationships can be addressed. Anything that hinders harmony will surface. Power dynamics within the relationship are usually a key focus. Unrealistic ideals that have been held since the dating stage are often revealed. Re-analysis of life takes place. Anything in life that we are unsatisfied with will come up during these transits. Low energy and the inability to significantly manifest progress on our goals (“hitting a wall”) may be experienced. After the transit, relationships are either more harmonious or they come to an end.”

So today all of this reaches crescendo. As I've mentioned, Black Moon-Pluto energy is among the deepest, most intense of all energies. It has a way of bringing up shadows and masks, and some may go wild with exaggeration of their shadow sides. Keep close watch on situations because people have a way of going into or coming out of (or both) an emotional abyss and this could get tricky. The upwelling is cathartic and helpful, but it may not be pretty.

The highest octave of this energy upholds true love. Our truest love is our love for the goddess embodied as our planet, Gaia-Sophia. Let's honor her on this momentous day. How about a group meditation at 8:17 pm EDT/ 00:17 am UTC tonight? Light a candle and say a prayer of thanks to the Great Goddess of Love.

### **Wednesday, August 28, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini**

We begin the Third Quarter Moon phase today, which is technically the last phase of the lunar month. Balsamic Moon phase follows, but it is a time when we prepare for the next month. Third Quarter Moon phase is when take a look at where the wish/intention we set at the New Moon stands and revise our plans accordingly. It is important to understand that the wish/intention can be carried forward to the next New Moon and built upon. In fact, the very best way to work with the Moon phases is to set a wish or intention at the lunar New Year (the New Moon in Aries which is usually in March) and work with it all year.

The keywords for Third Quarter Moon phase are realign, revise, and reorient. We take responsibility for the state of things and see what we need to alter. Our ideas about this are a result of what fed back to us during Disseminating Moon phase.

We have an interesting set of astrological energies to help us realign, revise, and reorient today because the energy brings things full circle. It may feel like you are "back where you started" or are repeating a pattern of events. The Sun is located at the degree known as "a merry-go round" and Venus is located the degree of "circular paths." While it may feel like we are going in circles, we are actually going in spirals that are evolving. Energy repeats; no doubt about it. This is how we can *learn*. It is easier to recognize a pattern when it repeats. What are you learning now? How can you use this knowledge to reorient your life?

Tomorrow night around 8:00 pm EDT/ midnight UTC, the Black Moon will make an opposition (i.e., will be 180 degrees away - exactly opposite) to Pluto. Transits of the Black Moon to Pluto happen only once every 4 1/2 years. This energy is one of the most intense in all of astrology. Black Moon-Pluto energy goes very, very deep - to the core - of serious romantic relationships (particularly marriages). It completely re-vamps the relationship, bringing up whatever needs to be healed. Relationships end or are taken to a different level.

All this month, the overarching themes have been fortification of our hearts, callings toward personal heroism (the rise of the inner hero - the inner spiritual warrior), and a release of heartache and trauma. The opposition of the Black Moon and Pluto with these energies contributes to this month's mission to bring sudden and deep realizations that transform.

But the energy is *intense!* And it can be extremely draining, so be aware. Essentially, we are dragged down far enough to see what we need to see. We get a close up view. Try to catch breaks where you can to rest a little today. If you recharge yourself periodically, it will help. It may be hard to steal these moments, but if we are diligent, we can do it.

Keep in mind that any time the Black Moon makes contact with planet, our own personal Black Moon issues (our core fear in life; our shadow side) are activated. The Black Moon is in Cancer right now, so all of us are concerned to some degree or another with how much others support us. Issues of support come into play with the Black Moon in Cancer.

Whatever sign your own Black Moon is in flavors this. If you don't know where your Black Moon is, you can refer to my book on the Black Moon on the Books tab above. There is an index at the end of the book where you can look up your birthday and find the sign of your Black Moon. Then you can refer to Chapter 2 to learn about it.

### **Monday, August 26, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus**

You will want to note today's events, feelings, and insights because today not only foreshadows but actually *connects* to the New Moon on October 4, 2013 - the Libra New Moon. Today's events are *strongly* imprinted into the energy and will be built upon at that time in the future.

It is very, very important that we douse this day in love for self, the family of humanity, and Gaia-Sophia - our living planet. This is a call out to all wise owls: suspend negativity for the day. Disallow it. Disregard it. We always strive to do this, but today it is a direct mission.

The easiest way to express this is the metaphor of Clark Kent shedding his regular clothes and emerging in his Superman attire. He "drops" whatever he is doing and sets out on his mission.

We aren't going to drop out of our lives and take off; we are going to walk through the day as usual, but we will maintain our primary focus of remaining on the positive spectrum. If you can pull off being "positive" 51% of the time (just a smidge over half), you will have succeeded. I usually dislike the generality of the terms "positive" and "negative" (there is much more complexity to energy) but these are the clearest words to use.

If you find this difficult today because you are in a deep place, consider this idea: lose yourself. Lose the preoccupation with your personal life and what's going on with it and work at a higher level if you can. Take a break from you and work for the collective of humanity. Your mind is powerful.

There is a great deal of cognitive dissonance and duality of function today. This causes us to be confused or even frozen in place. Things happen that we can't quite take in all at once. Our thinking tends toward black and white, without room for gray. Rigidity sets in.

We will avoid these pitfalls by maintaining an open and flexible mind that adapts to wherever things lead, taking our time and pacing ourselves, and being ever-vigilant of the natural world.

There is a lot of fire involved with this energy. It would be a good idea for us all to focus on the fire in today's picture as a homefire - the inner fire that burns brightly with its connection to love.

Use whatever tools you have in your tool bag to shed your ordinary perception and take on the mission of the hero today. All who can hear are called.

**Saturday, August 24 - Sunday, August 25, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Aries/Taurus**  
**Friday, August 23, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

The Moon will activate the dominant Venus-Uranus-Pluto-Black Moon energy today and the inner feminine breaks loose. This energy brings momentous transformation to relationships. You could call it "wild power."

This energy is supercharged by incoming CMEs from the collapse of two solar magnetic filaments. Most people will respond instinctually to the day, and will react from base and unevolved perspectives. They use unrefined instincts and it leads to bad drama. People are inclined to fly off the handle easily and blame others for not giving them what they want. They will act out. This happens quickly and unexpectedly.

But what's really happening is our "inner feminine" is shining through (released, uncoiled, unchained - however you feel it). Everyone has both masculine and feminine aspects inside. The inner feminine force seeks expression, beauty, and form today. When this force is channeled in its purest form, everything thrives. A state of bliss evolves. It's heavenly.

Our mission today is to hold and express the highest form of the feminine. It's a feat because the energy is so strong. If you can't hold or channel it properly, it can get away from you and you will find yourself doing or saying things that are destructive. So we will adhere to higher principles that honor and respect all. We will allow the inner fire to burn brightly. This energy has the power to heal as much as harm. Focus this healing effect back toward fortifying the health of your mind, body, and spirit.

Gaia-Sophia calls to our inner flame to speak to us today. Powers of attraction are high. We will use this to direct our attention to the beauty and form of nature. Keep your copy of *Animal Speak* handy because you are likely to need it.

Go wild today, but hold honor - it's a mightily combination.

## **Thursday, August 22, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces**

Today the Sun moves out of the sign of Leo and into the sign of Virgo. The Sun released two CMEs from the magnetic filament that collapsed yesterday, not just one. Many people have difficulties sleeping well during this type of solar activity. But the dissemination of light that comes from the CMEs - the electro-magnetic punches - provides the opportunity to see/understand more than we normally would.

This is helpful today because the energy tends toward idealization. What is presented may be a representation of the way things were in the past, but do they truly look like that now? We are inclined to look at only the best features of something, ignoring the ones we don't like or don't want to face. We must remain focused on the present and bravely look at whatever is being revealed to us this Full Moon phase. What works and what doesn't?

When the Sun moves from Leo to Virgo, we shift into a bit more complexity. Leo energy is straightforward with its fun-lovingness. Virgo energy is distinctly feminine, and therefore more complicated. It is multi-layered. Our feelings take on different tones and timbres. Things mutate. The transition from Leo to Virgo can sometimes be stark, so give yourself time to adjust to the influx.

Virgo energy is magical in what it can create, and while Venus remains in Libra, we've got the best time of year to empower our connection with Gaia Sophia. We are now under the effects of massive feminine energy, which the Wisdom Goddesses Bhairavi and Shodashi will use today.

Remember that Bhairavi is the Goddess Who Fortifies Our Hearts and Calls Us To Heroism and Shodashi is the Goddess Who Grants Our Highest Desire. Could it be that our highest desire requires a stronger and braver heart? Indeed.

## **Wednesday, August 21, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces**

Full Moon phases bring the fullest light by which we are able to see clearly and gain direction. Full Moons trigger our instinctual bodies and we are more inclined to want to experience life *to the fullest*. We are willing to take risks and throw caution to the wind. The desire to feel free can bleed into the land of *lunacy*.

With Venus on approach to oppose Uranus, this Full Moon phase incites passion. Venus is also making a square to Pluto, enhancing obsession.

The added element of the Black Moon opposing Pluto brings a lasting effect to actions in romantic relationships. Black Moon-Pluto energy is about deep, lasting commitments and true love. All of this energy "charges" relationships and brings potential for

dramatic events - all of which are designed to take things to a different level (ending or changing form.)

You can see the power: Full Moon, Venus, Uranus, Pluto, and the Black Moon. But wait. The Sun enhances the whole mix with a kamikaze comet causing the collapse of a magnetic filament which precipitated a coronal mass ejection. Basically, the object that interacted with the Sun dialed the Sun up to 11 (i.e. beyond normal range) and then turned it on. A massive blast resulted. This brings *even more light*. Sometimes light is so bright that it blinds - painfully. What we see reflected can be hard to take. This happens when we place judgment. The main purpose of revelations and insights is to create growth. All experiences are for growth and learning.

It does not matter if you are in a romantic relationship or not; the energy persists. We can feed all of this passionate energy in the direction of love for our planet, Gaia-Sophia, and her wondrous creations. It is a primo opportunity to fall back in love with the experience of life. When we do, others do.

The field grows. We aim for a world based on the focus of life, not the focus of death. Find a way to celebrate and honor life today and you will channel the energy well.

## **Tuesday, August 20, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

It's interesting how past trauma is triggered when the planets, particularly the Sun, return to the same position. This time last year we were in the aftermath of a "turning point" - a major shift in the status of situations, much of which was painful. Our emotions at the time "imprinted" the daily energy, "locking" in to its signature.

For example, the Sun is located at the 28th degree of Leo today. A year ago or so it was at the same degree. Those emotions are still tied into the energy of the Sun at 28 Leo. Even though life is very different today than it was a year ago, our bodies read the energy and respond as if those events were still taking place. This happens at the subtlest and finest levels of the body - our cells. Our cells do a lot of things, much of which happens beyond the boundary of space-time.

We live in an electric universe that operates in a feedback loop. The Sun's energy returns to itself after completing a circuit through the solar system. Profound emotional trauma becomes coded into the solar energy of any given day. So when an "anniversary" of something rolls around, our bodies "remember" or "re-experience" it to some degree.

The Full Moon last August heralded the end of what I termed "turning point" - a four week long period of intense life changes. We shifted trajectories. If that time was difficult for you, most likely you are feeling a little overwhelmed now, simply by virtue of the energy imprint from that time. This happens so subtly that we often can't attribute

it to anything tangible, which leaves us feeling at loose ends. We try to figure out what's causing us to feel a certain way when we are actually reacting to something from the past.

However, the energy is continually re-printed, so whatever we do in the present also configures the energy. Our daily experiences "load" the energy. This time last year was a traumatic shift and right now is a healing transformation. We can focus on the past and the pain there, or we can participate in celestial mechanics and let our hearts be healed now. It's a matter of shifting from the belief in the need to suffer from the past to the belief in the love for life right now.

With Bhairavi's work this month to heal heart-traumas, a lot is happening at our cellular levels. We are mentally, physically, and emotionally processing at deep levels. We are having panoramic revelations and realizations. The light of the Full Moon enables us to see fully.

Be gentle with yourself and others today. The harshness of today's energy is a minor sub current from the past - one that we don't need to add to. The major subcurrent of today's energy is a wave of beauty and fulfillment that is building toward Shodashi's cycle. This is what we want to "tack onto" today.

(Today's picture is of Nova Delphini, taken by Astro Cookie in the UK and posted on spaceweather.com. Welcome to the Universe, Delphini!)

### **Monday, August 19, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

Today we have the tendency to make things much more complicated than they are. Our minds take us in a million directions, but we need to listen to and trust the clear, simple message that guides like a beacon. There is one message being repeatedly drummed toward us and it is telling us what is in our highest and best interests. In order to receive the message, we maintain a sober, neutral perspective that is free from multiple emotional responses. If you want an emotional roller coaster today, keep trying to take control. But if an enlightened experience is your goal, relax into open trust and allow the heart-healing that is happening this month to continue.

All this month, the Wisdom Goddess Bhairavi is fortifying our hearts. You may not realize it, but our hearts are much stronger than they were when the lunar month began on August 6. That date seems like a lifetime ago, doesn't it? This is because so much overhaul of our hearts has transpired. Our hearts are braver now and we are becoming more comfortable embracing the new and the unknown.

Today is the last day of the Gibbous Moon phase, so we still need to be in a "passive" state, but we want to be careful not to over think things. It's not a take action type of day, it is a day to analyze and process. The current Black Moon-Pluto transit is

changing relationships - taking them to a different level. It is hard to believe, but this is part of the heart-healing process that is happening. Follow along without judgment of self or others.

It is important to keep it real by keeping things *grounded* today. Reinforce your taproot with the planet. Ensnore yourself in the blanket of the natural world around you and trust in the process.

### **Saturday, August 17 - Sunday, August 18, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Capricorn**

Along with Balsamic Moon phases, Gibbous Moon phase is a magical time of the month, and by that I mean a spiritual time. After popping through the surface at First Quarter phase, the seedling (wish, intention) now pauses to adjust to its new environment. It takes time to process what is happening, trusts that it is safe where it is and that the cycle of its life is unfolding.

Translation: after stepping out, taking action, or moving our wish/intention forward at First Quarter Moon phase, we now analyze where things stand and TRUST that all is proceeding on track. Trust is the keyword for Gibbous phases. At Gibbous, we step back and let higher forces work with what we have done. Very little effort and action is needed during Gibbous. As long as we show up and participate, the cycle continues. (People born under the Gibbous phase of the Moon manifest things effortlessly.) But if we get stuck in fear and lose our trust, the wish or intention begins to die. The seedling is afraid to be in the world so it withers away.

Of course in nature, this trust in the cycle of life is innate. As part of nature, we also have innate trust but it has been tricked out of us by the Archons. Our division from nature and constant interdimensional bombardment with messages like "you are all alone and nobody wants you" is the source of our fear and distrust, and ultimately the source of our unhappiness with life.

But nothing could be farther from the truth. Each of us is cradled in the arms of our celestial vehicle and benefactrix - Gaia Sophia - and guided at all times by her emissaries, the Wisdom Goddesses we call The Mahavidyas.

I love Gibbous phases and Balsamic phases because 1) interaction with spirit is easier because the "veils between the worlds" are thinner and 2) we get to kick back a bit and let the Mahavidyas do their thing. I relish any opportunity to kick back. As it has been said so often, when we get "on time" with the phases of the Moon, and follow the natural course, life is smoother. We know when to act and when to step back. You can see how knowledge of Moon phases is one more tool in a wise owl's tool bag because it directs our action:

**New Moon phase - set a wish (active)**

**Crescent Moon phase - allow expansion of the wish without struggle (passive)**

**First Quarter Moon phase - step out and take action with wish (active)**

**Gibbous Moon phase - trust, analyze, digest current status of wish (passive)**

Now let's look at the energetic equation for this weekend:

- 1) Gibbous Moon phase asking us to TRUST
- 2) Moon in Capricorn giving those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn one of their twice a month opportunities to move the process of personal rebirth forward. TRUST issues related to how well others support, appreciate, and recognize us come up. The Black Moon in Cancer is now opposing Pluto in Capricorn, re-envisioning romantic relationships. The highest and best for relationships occur under this transit, even if that means the end of a relationship. It could be a metaphorical ending or a real split, but things go to another level one way or another.
- 3) The positions of the Sun and Venus this weekend highlight the need to relax so that our bodies and minds can process, digest, and analyze situations. It is fortuitous to have the combination of these energy signatures with a Gibbous Moon phase that occurs on a weekend (when many people are off from work).

This lunar month brings us deep, transformative revelations, and the energy of the weekend definitely enhances this theme.  $1+2+3=$  a really nice time to practice the skill of trust and a perfect chance to fall back in love with the beauty of life.

Remember, in order to stay on course with the natural cycle of life, we are asked to TRUST during this phase of the Moon.

### **Friday, August 16, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius**

Venus moves into Libra today and gives cause for a celebration!

Of all combinations in astrology, Venus in Libra is my favorite energy because it is a unification of feminine forces. Venus in Libra causes the energy of the Two Sisters - the Shining Goddess Venus and the Dark Goddess Eris ("ruler" of Libra) to come together in divine balance. When the forces of the feminine are integrated, the result is unlimited potential for freedom, beauty, and happiness - love! Can you get on board with that?

This month's theme of deep, transformational realizations continues today, developing from yesterday's intuitive prompts toward something that brings us wisdom. Sea changes of mindset are happening. Things are shifting rapidly, so if you feel like you are stuck or at a dead end or hopeless, remember that traumas of the heart and mind

are being healed. Set aside these feelings and engage in the present - the energy of the day. You don't have to know where you are going or what your future holds. Release the need for this and things will "unlock."

As nice as this all is, the weekend's energy is even better. We'll enter the Gibbous Moon phase, which means we will have double-Gibbous energy. If you divided the months of the year into eight segments (to parallel the eight Moon phases), this month is a Gibbous month (cycle).

I will talk more about Gibbous energy tomorrow. Let's focus on celebrating the power of the feminine in its true form: integration.

### **Tuesday, August 13, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Scorpio**

Today's energy gives clear indicators of directions - lines of thought, courses of action, etc. We get a good line of sight. We see the boundaries of things. The undercurrent involves themes of balance. Balance is an ongoing process, as we are always balancing within new frames of experience and shuffling through potential futures. At the same time, wounds or pains of the heart (traumas) are being processed. Hearts are being fortified. All of this is changing the future.

Challenges to today's post are hopefully remedied now and tomorrow's report will be back at normal time.

### **Saturday, August 10 - Sunday, August 11, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Libra**

The Crescent Moon phase of the lunar cycle begins Saturday. Whereas the New Moon phase is where we seed an intention, at the Crescent Moon phase the seed pops open and begins its life. It takes a tremendous amount of energy for the seed to do this because it is going against its previous state of being (a seed) to a living state of being (a seedling). In life, Crescent phase challenges us. Struggles ensue. Will the seed move beyond the challenges to continue on and grow or will it give up? Many dreams, wishes, intentions, and ideas end during the Crescent phase because we have a tendency to give up when faced with difficulties (growing pains.)

The keywords for Crescent phase are expansion, growth, struggle, gathering, and questions. Masculine instincts are activated. The senses of taste, touch, and smell are heightened.

There is extra effort in play to keep us from giving up on our wish or intention this month. Bhairavi is fortifying our hearts (making us stronger) and Shodashi is working very hard to bring our highest and best (which she decides). We move through the

challenges of Crescent phase when we understand the process. The Universe asks us if we are serious enough with our wish to not let it die. If we stick with it with an eye on the greater picture (that there are 6 more Moon phases that will develop the wish), we can forego the struggle and go with the flow.

This weekend's energy sends things into different places than they normally go (and maybe places that are a little bit unusual). Varieties and versions change; unconsidered options and possibilities emerge. It's good to follow things into the weirdness today. If this brings us worries or fears, rest assured that we are rooted or moored with the planet at all times. We are always connected, so it is ok to let events or feelings expand. Broaden your experience.

If the filament on the Sun collapses and produces a Hyder flare, the weirdness or eccentricity will amp up considerably. This is a good thing! Weird is interesting. Without weird, life would be boring. Weird is original. The energy in this solar filament is sweepingly beautiful and maybe it will turn into fireworks.

Let's each of us send some fireworks of our own back to the Sun this weekend. Shoot some love it's way in your own little prayer or ritual. If it's cloudy where you are and the Sun isn't showing, find it in your mind's eye.

Remember we are on a mission to fall back in love with life and to help others do it, too. Stay the course through the Crescent phase.

### **Friday, August 9, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

The sudden and deep realizations that transform our perception and experience of life continue courtesy of the Wisdom Goddess Bhairavi's use of the Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto energy at the New Moon. Today's revelations relieve emotional suffering and sabotage that is self-inflicted. We see the needlessness of it. We see how we drive ourselves mad because of it.

Today brings the tendency for us to break rules, traditions, or expectations and also the tendency for things to be revealed or exposed. If you find yourself feeling like you have failed or are failing with something, recognize that there are two choices: fall into the pit of this or accept where you are and assume responsibility for a commitment to do things differently. Reset your expectations.

Bhairavi is also using the themes of home and hearth (homefires of the heart - what makes us feel at home) from the Sun-Moon-Vesta energy at the New Moon to make each of us a braveheart. It's in the kiln, so to speak. With this, we are leaving behind what we are afraid of.

### **Thursday, August 8, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo**

There comes a point when we realize that we must make the best of what's around. We are at this point. But it serves a greater purpose. In order to receive the full benefit of Shodashi's work next month to bring our highest desire, we must find gratitude for what we already have - even if what we have feels bleak or bare.

It's not about the value of what you have or do not have; it's about being able to shift from a mindset of dissatisfaction to a mindset of satisfaction. It's a skill that we need to hone in order to maintain strong mental and physical health. It is very, very difficult to do at this time in history. It is achieved, however, in conjunction with nature. We easily flip into the mindset of satisfaction when we connect with the wonders of nature. Can you imagine the minds that created the templates for all living things on our planet? When we think like this we are humbled.

Today's specific energy pushes a feeling of exposure, vulnerability, and trepidation. It's hard to see who to trust today, so avoid significant disclosures to people who are not among your inner circle. We have a stronger need to find and connect with others of like mind and heart, but it is too difficult to judge this today. Take good care of yourself by being a good steward for yourself even if you have to envision yourself as someone else standing up for you. (That was a confusing sentence. I hope you get my drift.) Tonight, before going to bed, it is a good idea to give yourself some type of command to remember your dreams. Information in dreams foreshadows events that begin with the New Moon in Virgo on September 5 and reach apex at the Harvest Full Moon of September 18/19, 2013.

### **Wednesday, August 7, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

We saw and felt the power of a New Moon with an accompanying Jupiter-Uranus-Pluto aspect yesterday. It will take a whole month to process all that was set in place yesterday...

That energy will unfold throughout the month and its theme is "sudden and deep realizations that change our perspective and experience of life." Events/situations/circumstances develop very quickly and seem to come out of the blue. Things blow up in proportion (which is a good thing if you are working on something positive). A dredging up of something from the past occurs. Wounds to the heart heal.

This is happening for everyone, but if you felt some sort of physical sensation in your heart (heaviness, random pain, slight constrictive feeling, etc.), strong efforts to heal and fortify your heart are underway this month. Not everyone will feel a physical sensation. Those whose astrology is being triggered by the astrology of the New Moon

will feel this most intensely. Translated another way, frequencies within individuals' personal energetic fields are being tuned. This happens on the subtle levels of the body, mind, and soul, but sometimes manifests in physical symptoms under massive astrological aspects like these.

Bhairavi is the Wisdom Goddess working hard to fortify our hearts this month and she is placing special emphasis on trauma. In the latest audio recording, I talk about trauma and how easy it is for us to be traumatized by things. I talk a little about trauma and the brain, but the link to the heart is due to the fact that the heart contains neural cells - brain cells! Trauma is stored deeply in the brain, but it is also simultaneously stored deeply in the heart. This is fact.

Our collective heart*break* is the archontic control over our reality that has resulted in collective hopelessness because everyone felt better off in all aspects of life many years ago. Technology accelerated the process. I am not a technophobe, but we do not use technology consciously. It is too easy for nefarious intent to be disseminated. Trickery comes as fast and easy as you can type or click it into being. Archons continuously berate us through directly talking us into feeling bad about ourselves and using technology as a reinforcer. Archons are interdimensional, so we rarely see or hear them, but they bombard us constantly. This will drastically change with the New Moon in Virgo on September 5, 2013.

But back to our current New Moon. The Leo New Moon energy will develop all month long, but it is strongest while we are in the four days of the New Moon phase. Things will come at us very quickly. Expect surprises but don't judge yet. That comes at a later Moon phase. Keep yourself focused and aimed on receiving instruction from the Wisdom Goddesses, but be clear in your understanding that courage is building in your warrior's heart. We are a band of Warriors for the Love of Life.

Note: Wise owl Kristina of the Oracle Report Facebook community asks about the directives of each of the eight Moon phases, which I frequently refer to but have yet to fully explain. My teacher expresses the Moon phases so well; hopefully she will be able to record a lesson on it at some point. I am adding the "mission" of the Moon phase at the top of the page as a daily reminder.

My teacher was a friend of the late Buz Myers. If you want to learn more about the non-profit foundation continuing his work, go to [www.followthemoon.org](http://www.followthemoon.org) and see what the fine folks there are doing (including their annual October conference in Virginia Beach).

**Tuesday, August 6, 2013**

**Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer/Leo - Ruling Mahavidya: Bhairavi**

Happy New Moon! A lunar month that fortifies our hearts begins today. A full description of this lunar month with a review of last month and a preview of next month is recorded

in the audio file linked above and also on the "Audio" page. Here are a few of the highlights:

- The New Moon is conjunct the asteroid Vesta (Goddess of the Hearth/ Homefires; "Vestal Virgins"; our feelings of "home" - comfort, belonging, and safety are themes)
- Jupiter is in opposition to Pluto with Uranus in square (sudden and deep realizations that transform and vastly expand our perspective and experience of life)
- The Sabian symbol for the New Moon is "a pageant moving along a street packed with people." Spectacular and dramatic demonstrations of all types can be expected (demonstrations of joy and happiness, love, wonderment, brazenness, eccentricity and oddity, and most significantly courage and heroism)
- The heart is the main focus of the energy. Our hearts will be strengthened and reinforced (fortified). Emotional and physical traumas to the heart are being healed (cauterized is a better word - there's an abundance of fire energy this month, even for a Leo cycle)
- The energy and effort of the Mahavidyas over the last month and throughout this month is building to the month of the Virgo New Moon which begins on September 5, 2013. All efforts are aimed and reach culmination at the "Harvest Full Moon" of September 18/19, 2013.
- Bhairavi - The Fierce One, The Goddess Who Fortifies Hearts, The Goddess Who Inspires Heroism - dominates this month but works once again with Dhumavati and Shodashi.

We are directed by the principles of the Sun, Moon, and Earth to state or set an intention or wish during the New Moon phase. Aim high!

(Special thanks to Andrew for late night work at recording and posting the new audio. Andrew coordinates the Oracle Report Facebook community and if you haven't checked it out, you don't know what kind of homefires you are missing!)

### **Monday, August 5, 2013**

#### **Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer/Leo - Ruling Mahavidya: Dhumavati**

Happy New Moon! A lunar month that fortifies our hearts begins today. A full description of this lunar month with a review of last month and a preview of next month is recorded in the audio file linked above and also on the "Audio" page. Here are a few of the highlights:

Tomorrow we begin a New Moon - a new month - but today brings a "deep realization that transforms." This realization will develop over the next month and will expanded greatly under the influence of one of the primary astrological aspects in place at tomorrow's New Moon (Jupiter opposite Pluto).

Today's mission is to gain equilibrium and balance so that we are in good stead for tomorrow's New Moon. If anything is burdening your heart, take this opportunity to tell it to the universe. Next month will involve a fortification of our hearts. We will gain courage.

The Moon will move out of Cancer and into Leo around 2:00 pm EDT / 6:00 pm UTC. Things will be rather cathartic until then, so don't force things to move any more quickly than they are. Let's ease out of the past energy and build a pace toward tomorrow's New Moon.

### **Saturday, August 3- Sunday, August 4, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase**

There is a tapestry being woven this weekend - an energetic pattern for what is to come.

If you prefer, think of it as a mandala - like the perfect mandala of the flowering shrub in this photograph. Symmetry of form is a principle of physics. It's also called sacred geometry. The sacred geometry is strong this weekend, preparing the field of possibility with imprints. This happens at the energetic levels in which the Mahavidyas work (levels of consciousness.)

Our part in this is to give things a rest and let the goddesses do their thing. The weekend's energy would have us concerned over the appearance, social standing, order, or perceived importance of things. That type of mental pursuit is a waste of time because the Mahavidyas are re-working the future and things will not stay along their current trajectory.

So, with all things this weekend, give it a rest. Enjoy life as much as possible. (If you haven't discovered the bliss of coloring a mandala, all you need to do is google "mandala" under the images option and many black and white line drawings will be found. Pick one that calls to you, print it out, and color it. I prefer to color them with Crayola Pip Squeak markers because the colors are awesome and the small size is nice, but that's just my thing.)

**Special note for Cancers, Capricorns, or those with the Black Moon in Cancer or Capricorn and anyone who is interested in how the Black Moon energy operates (bold text used to help differentiate between the Black Moon and the regular Moon):**

The **Black Moon** will transit through the sign of Cancer for approximately seven more months. It's like the nine months of pregnancy and you are in your second month. Every month when the **Moon** transits the two signs of Cancer or Capricorn (the opposite of Cancer), your **Black Moon** issues will be triggered. This is how the the **Black Moon**

energy works. Essentially, you have 14 more opportunities to work at the rebirthed version of yourself.

The **Moon** is transiting Cancer this weekend, so one of your opportunities is at hand. You are aware of your **Black Moon** issues. **Black Moon** in Cancer worries about how well others support and *care*. **Black Moon in Capricorn** wants to be recognized, considered, and *appreciated*. But while the **Moon** runs through these two signs each month, you are asked to resolve your issues by understanding that it is not about what other people do or think; it's about what you do or think. We always think our **Black Moon** issues are related to others but in actuality others are just mirrors for us.

Make friends with the **Black Moon**. It can help to anthropomorphize and envision the energy as a teacher or guide or dakini. Artistically represent (arts, music, dance) her if you are inclined. This is extremely helpful for many. You can think of her as your companion during your descent into the underworld (because this is what **Black Moon** transits are like) instead of thinking of her as your sadist. Don't hate. She isn't there to hurt you; she is there to help you. The end of the transit sees you energetically-refined or stripped of your core fear in a new way. She releases you!

As the **Moon** transits Cancer this weekend, give away your burdens, fears, insecurities, and worries to the **Black Moon** and the Mahavidya who closely mimics the energy of the **Black Moon** - Dhumavati. Do what you need to do for yourself.

### Friday, August 2, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase

Today is about big air and big sky. We want to *breathe* in the natural landscape of wherever we are. Deep, cleansing breathing is called for. This will sweep out leftover emotions from this past lunar cycle.

Dhumavati was the goddess who orchestrated most of this last month's events, setting things in motion for the next three months. She is the Goddess of Death and Transformation and she is clearing the cobwebs and cocoons that we hold onto. Breathing implies acceptance and we will go a long way today if we practice the arts of acceptance and release. Inspiration soon follows.

The energy is facilitated by *playing* so don't try too hard with anything today. Remember that this energy is about what's in the air. Messages, communication, information, and inspiration are coming in a big way. Big air; big sky. Big, big, big. What are you taking in?

## **Thursday, August 1, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase**

This photograph is the best one I could find to symbolize today's energy. Here's the idea: each of us acts like a tree - a natural antenna for the frequency of the divine being embodied as our planet, Gaia-Sophia.

Do you remember how the lunar month started out with the photograph of small plants? This represented the Sabian symbol for the New Moon - *the seed grows into knowledge and life*.

Today, on the last day of the Third Quarter Moon phase (technically the last day of the energy seeded back at the New Moon), the seed has grown into *the tree of knowledge and the tree of life*. We are the seed and the tree.

Trees are a natural antennae array for frequencies. They are rooted in the planet and therefore disseminate her frequencies. Our mission today is to "be the tree" by tuning into the planet by matching her frequency and powering the signal outward. Match your heart and mind with the love of Sophia.

Of course, this is something that we endeavor to do every day, but some days favor it more than others because they are empowered by the combination of frequencies of the day (the astrology of the day).

Be mindful of the frequency of your mind today. Know that you are firmly grounded and enveloped within Sophia. Be part of her antenna array.

## **Wednesday, July 31, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini - Dhumavati**

Today, against heavy odds, we are asked to find and concentrate on the sweetness of life. From Ted Andrews' *Animal Speak*:

"The bee is a reminder to extract the honey of life and to make our lives fertile while the Sun shines. The bee reminds us that no matter how great the dream, there is promise of fulfillment if we pursue it. The elixir of life is as sweet as honey, and the bee is a symbol that promises us that the opportunity to drink of it is ours if we but pursue our dreams."

Complex energy and astrological aspects are charging today with potential for dramatic changes/advances/progressions in all areas of life, but particularly within romantic relationships. Things are happening fast today, but if we hold to the simple sweetness of life, the day will be easier. This means that we get back to basics, back to the heart of things, back to the bare essentials.

Today's energy carries a blow-back from darker forces in response to the recent work of the Mahavidyas. We are tempted to feel defeated, depressed, careless, hopeless, negative, defeated. Take the counter-measure of finding beauty in the natural world today and reducing things to the simplest possible sweetness.

### **Tuesday, July 30, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus - Dhumavati**

This photograph of an Orca summarizes today's energy:

- duality between things is strongly evident; things seem black and white but there are two sides to things
- superficiality is heightened; there is a need to dive below the surface to find what is real and valuable
- appearances are more deceiving; to be successful, things can't just look the part - they have to be backed up by substance

After a long period where interpersonal communication was not at its easiest, today's energy enables us to communicate long-lasting messages. Things can go far and wide. During Third Quarter Moon phases we take responsibility. We see where things stand and then revise, realign, and reorient. Our instincts are keener and this causes refinement of our abilities of discernment.

Third Quarter Moon phases are more mature, sophisticated energy because it is actually the last phase of the lunar month. It works best when we hold to high standards, values, and ideals.

### **Monday, July 29, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Aries/Taurus - Shodashi**

It has been an interesting and unprecedented month with Kali and four other Mahavidyas sharing the reigns at various times. Today, Shodashi takes center stage, working toward bringing what is in our highest and best desire. Her energy is the most playful of all of the Mahavidyas; she is ever-youthful; and she stirs us to see and create beauty. Shodashi's span is vast and she is able to work at such far-reaching levels due to the assistance of Matangi - The Administrator. Shodashi and Matangi always work together.

Shodashi's energy is blissful. We go into a "special land" when Shodashi is on duty. While she is at work putting circumstances in place to fulfill our highest desire she is simultaneously pounding away at the demiurge, the head archon, leader of the pack to enslave the free will and creativity of humanity.

Today we are invited to bask in the light of Shodashi by finding/creating beauty, looking at a bigger or longer-term picture, and participating in the pummeling of dark forces by drumming (if you don't have a drum, you can hit beats on your leg or on a makeshift drum - anything can be a drum.)

To facilitate the connection with Shodashi, free yourself from worries by turning them over to the Wisdom Goddesses. This gives room for Shodashi to enter and settle fun, love of life, and deep appreciation of self as a starry being. Shodashi sees past deficiency and calls forth divine talents and unique potential inherent in everyone. She sees and brings out the good in people. Welcome to her day!

(Note: Here's an interesting article entitled "[Mysterious NASA Video of Saturn Reveals Impossible Hexagon-Shaped Cloud Pattern Larger Than Planet Earth](#)" published yesterday at NaturalNews.com showing a picture of Saturn from 2007. The cloud pattern is a result or tell-tale sign of the type of energy being disseminated by the planet. The Mahavidyas have been hard at work lately to transform the electro-magnetic-harmonic [astrological] frequency of Saturn. Instead of it being the originator of energy to enslave, dominate, and control, it is being reprogrammed to structure open systems based on freedom, upliftment, and release. Saturn is not what it used to be and ideas about it will have to change accordingly.)

### **Saturday, July 27 - Sunday, July 28, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon in Aries - Dhumavati**

#### **Friday, July 26, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Moon In Aries - Dhumavati**

Mars continues its close opposition to Pluto (exact opposition Saturday at 6:11 pm EDT/ 10:11 pm UTC) and the energy rapidly builds. Mars-Pluto oppositions bring anger and power/control issues to the surface. Jupiter is close behind, expanding things to unnatural proportion. Heightened imagination is present, which could take things much farther than they need to go and seriously damage situations. Keep in mind that the themes of how well others support or care for us/ how well we support or care for ourselves and if we are appreciated are the undercurrents.

In addition, people are very concerned with appearances today, trying to impress or prove something to others. Humility defuses all of that and so does the knowledge that power greater than ourselves, the Wisdom Goddesses, are hard at work behind the scenes to bring about changes.

If you find yourself in an emotional maelstrom, a conflict or argument, or a power/control struggle, honor your feelings but respect the feelings of others. Mars energy often cannot see outside of itself. Understand that just because there is dominant energy, you don't have to be dominated by it. It can be countered through calmness, discernment, and sober judgment.

Twist the energy in on itself, pull out the power of it, and redirect it toward empowering your ability to find beauty and strengthening your connection with the planet. Keep to a humble mission and let the Goddesses continue their work. In the midst, accept the things you personally cannot change.

***It looks like part of May, June and July 2013 aren't here.***

### **Friday, May 24, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Sagittarius**

The power of a coronal mass ejection of Wednesday's M-5 solar flare reaches Earth today and is the likely source of the earthquakes in Northern California and Russia (but we also can't forget that now that technology can affect tectonics, we know there may be manipulation or enhancement going on by forces aligned against the Earth and humanity). This energy is rolling over the planet like the sea foam in this picture rolls over the starfish. Since we are symbiotic with the planet, the energy is rolling over us, too. So you may feel emotional waves (especially since the Moon is in Scorpio and then Sagittarius today - both of which carry emotional themes). The key is to let them wash over you like this starfish.

There is a lot of information encoded in this solar energy (light is information) and we are absorbing it. We are able to absorb (learn, understand) more now due to the "upgrade" to our energetic fields in April. This takes us into new territory. We see "Earth changes" today and "human changes." The best idea today is to lighten up as much as possible. Don't get stuck on anything. Move your body and tell yourself that you move easily through changes.

### **Thursday, May 23, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Scorpio**

Today's energy involves communications of all types. We are driven toward that which feels safe and secure and being where and with whom we feel comfortable. Any feelings of lack or deficiency in these areas will surface to show us that change is needed.

Pay attention not just to what people are telling you, but also to their actions. Is there something you have seen before but disregarded?

### **Wednesday, May 22, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Scorpio - Tara**

Tara is working her magic in a big way today. We are keenly attuned toward beauty, so be mindful of what catches your eye.

Tara is a guide. Though she is most closely associated with Kali, the Supreme Mahavidya, she works more quietly than Kali. While Kali will strike on impulse, Tara is

more deliberate. She prefers to consider how she would like to go about something. Today she takes a gentle lead to guide us along. Don't misunderstand. She is a force for reckoning, but her ferocity is more of a "slow burn." When pushed, however, she becomes Wrathful Tara and will not back down. By the time she is finished, very little remains.

There are multiple astrological aspects today that push aggression and base survival instincts. If you feel like you are being pushed into something, being criticized, taken advantage of, blamed, or scapegoated, call on Tara and hold your ground. Tara is genteel but she does not let anyone walk on her.

Kali rules time and Tara rules timelessness. Thus, Tara takes us out of time so that we can do what we need to do. Right now, this involves adjusting to the energetic upgrade we received last month (with the boost last week with the extreme solar activity). Tara is guiding us through this transition.

Late yesterday, I sent this post to Andrew, who coordinates the Oracle Report Facebook community. If you haven't checked out this group, it is amazing! It became very clear to me yesterday how the Oklahoma tornado devastation was being used and manipulated to not only distract from the political scandals (which are courtesy of our co-creation with Gaia-Sophia), but also to damage our emotional bodies (in the wake of the energetic upgrade). This is what I sent (and you will note I get a bit pissed off when I see people being manipulated) and I stand by it again today:

Under all of the current Gemini energy (which is highly emotional) prolonged watching of the stories of the tornado's devastation is going to be too much for some people. We can donate and/or say prayers and of course feel compassion, but there is a tremendous amount of exploitation and manipulation in the "coverage." It will affect your emotional body detrimentally.

We've witnessed what the survivors are going through, and we send love, but it helps no one to get emotionally taken under by it. And this energy is much too strong for even the most grounded people, so don't underestimate it. Turn off the TV/internet but keep your compassion turned on. We don't need to watch the Archontically-controlled media twist these people's pain into a giant diversion down a pit of despair. What they do is ugly. I work with trauma victims every day and not one of them wants their pain broadcast. The people in Oklahoma are in shock and need to be taken care of - not exploited.

When all of the data of the weather system gets out, we will know if this storm was engineered or enhanced. Maybe it was completely natural. The solar flares have certainly affected the geophysics of the planet and have charged the atmosphere. A little bit of technology could easily enhance what's already present. Regardless, stay grounded and get outside if you get upset.

Enough said. To conclude, I will re-emphasize the best part of today: Tara is working her magic in a big way today. We are keenly attuned toward beauty, so be mindful of what catches your eye.

### **Tuesday, May 21, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Libra – Tara**

Today's energy brings clarity to matters. Motivations and intentions are crystal clear. The wisdom that results from this is expansive and alters our mindset, course of action, level of involvement, utilization of personal resources, or direction.

I've chosen today's photograph to remind us that we need to find nourishment today. It's a "replenishing" day where we build up energetic reserves (or fill up if we are low). It would be easy to minimize or neglect the importance of this today.

These are short and simple messages but that's the point! Keep the focus on these two things and it will carry you over conflicting and chaotic energies today.

### **Monday, May 20, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Libra – Tara**

This day comes in a bit challenging. The Sun moves into Gemini later today, joining Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, and the Black Moon. The presence of Jupiter in Gemini expands all of the themes associated with Gemini: relationships, travel, communication, mental processes, speed, just to name a few. The Black Moon in Gemini brings up fears of rejection and disapproval, and being alone.

We will be transitioning into new energy during a window of time between 1:00 pm EDT/ 5:00 pm UTC and 5:00 pm EDT/ 10:00 pm UTC.

It is important to be flexible and open to changes today. Most likely things will not go precisely according to plan, especially before the window of time begins. A change of mind(set) is happening today, so clinging to the old or familiar will make this harder for us. If you are restricting growth and change, it will show up (and perhaps manifest in the body). New opportunities are emerging, and we need to move on to them. If you are experiencing a problem with this, be kind to yourself - not critical. Accept that you need to make a change and things will flow from there.

If things aren't going the way you want or if you are working on something and getting frustrated, drop it and come back to it in a little while. Taking a walk to stepping outside will help tremendously.

Today is unusual in that the energy shift is dramatic and requires a conscious adjustment. This is due to Jupiter and the Black Moon in Gemini with the Sun's energy now added. The Black Moon will move into Cancer on June 9, the day after the New

Moon in Gemini, so we will not have this compounded effect for long. Jupiter compounds things anyway, but with the Sun moving into Gemini also, well, it's a lot.

Expect to shift emotional and physical states as the day progresses. Think of it as being in bloom, like the roses in the photograph above of my mother's garden.

### **Saturday, May 18 - Sunday, May 19, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Virgo – Tara**

In case you are not following on Twitter, an M-3 class solar flare was released yesterday and directed at Earth. I wrote that the energy contained in any flare that might be released would be game or life changing.

The fact that this was an M-class flare and not an X-class flare (which sunspot AR1748 had only released so far) enables us to benefit from the energy without it disrupting us technologically (in the form of taking out satellites, etc.).

This is by design. The divine being embodied as the Earth has no intention to let our civilization return to "zero point" or, in other words, take us back to some version of a pre-industrial or even a semi-industrial society. This does not mean that she will not take down certain individual technological elements that would strategically serve the *betterment* of the species by them being gone. She will do this over time and is, in fact, already doing it. We will continue to see more "proof" of how our co-creation with Gaia-Sophia is evolving.

Saturday's energy favors collaborative endeavors and sharing. Anything we do will be easier and smoother if we have some help or share the responsibility to complete it. Also, if someone feels that they have been doing or giving more than their fair share or that they are being taken advantage of, it is likely to surface today.

Sunday's energy brings the tendency to focus far too much on appearances. This is not just the aesthetic appearance of things as in how much or little beauty they hold, but also on the appearance of success in a myriad of forms. The *integrity* or core or truth of things determines its future success - not the outer facade. Focus should switch from superficial values to spiritual values (which I would call whatever comes from love). It doesn't matter what something looks like or what it tries to project. What matters are what is behind it - what it stands on. Don't be deceived and don't trick yourself into thinking that appearances matter that much.

## **Friday, May 17, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Leo - Tara - M3 flare**

Today's photograph would not fit properly in the picture box above, so take a look at the whole photo sent to me by many wise owls. Owls are everywhere! And they are well-ensconced in the fabric of the planet.

Today's energy brings a reawakening of something, something brought back to life, second chances. That is all we really need to know today. If you are interested in a more complex understanding, read on. But if it begins to frustrate you, leave it be. Return to it later if you want.

The consciousness of the Sun is collaborating with the consciousness of the Earth to evoke certain responses within the consciousness of humanity. Sunspot AR1748 continues complex activity, though when the spot turned directly toward Earth, it ceased flares. Relatively speaking, the earlier flares this week were pretty rapid in succession - power punches. Instead of being bombarded with the energy for change, we are being guided through changes with tenderness. Such is Gaia-Sophia's love for humanity. Did you know you were that loved?

If this sunspot does send a flare, the intent will be different from the intent of the flares sent earlier this week. Remember that we are dealing with the properties of light (which is information that ultimately leads to some sort of action, change, or alchemy). All flares affect the electric Universe. When flares are directed at a planet with life forms, the life forms of that planet feel it the strongest because it was intended that way. Flares are coded with specific information. They are signals. Very loosely speaking, astrology is a method for explaining the spiritual-scientific processes involved in the evolution of life and it can tell us the specific information of the flare, and therefore what it is designed to do. We look at what degree the Sun is located at (from our perspective on Earth) to determine this.

The degree of the Sun today involves a reawakening of something. It brings something back to life. It brings second chances. If a flare is released today, these themes will be empowered. I, for one, am making a wish upon our Star for this to happen because it is game/experiment/life-changing.

## **Thursday, May 16, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Leo – Tara**

Today, like a string being pulled, something emerges from deep within us. You may be surprised or think you didn't have it in you. This energy finds things that are latent, dormant, or undeveloped. It can be anything - a feeling, a talent, a belief, an injustice, the spirit to stand up - there are no limits with this. But it comes from the seats of our souls and it tells much about who we really are. The activation of this element from deep within us is part of the energetic upgrade that occurred over last lunar month.

Something needs to come into the light today, and it is part of the teaching that Tara brings us this month.

If involved in something important to your future today, do not go in unprepared or overconfident. Double check yourself and come from your heart. While this may sound like generalized, parlor astrology talk, it is more important to do this today than it would be on most days.

The electric Universe is still reverberating with X-class flare solar energy, and spaceweather.com predicts a 60% chance of another X flare today. Remember this is "agitating" our personal electric fields, causing some to react hyper-emotionally and erratically.

If you have been following these reports for a while, you may remember that we implemented a shamanic technique of carrying around an energetic "quiver of arrows" that we shoot at "negative" forces when encountered. We mentally shoot a light arrow at something that is attacking. Most often this is a negative thought form - an Archontic intrusion. There is heightened need to keep our quivers filled today. We can blow away anything that attempts to drag us down.

As always, remember to find beauty and a reason to fall back in love with the planet. There are lots of reasons, but one will do.

### **Wednesday, May 15, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Leo – Tara**

Today Tara, the Mahavidya who is directing this month, asks us to take ourselves out of time. That is, to suspend focus on the past or future and concentrate wholly in the present. If you take direction well, you will notice that your attention gravitates to something for intense observation. From that we gain insight or wisdom. To facilitate this little gift today, go outside and pay close attention to the natural world. This will help shift to the appropriate brainwave. I know everyone here has a deep connection with nature and I really do not need to mention that we should go outside, but life is fast and sometimes it bears reminding.

As many of you know, the Sun has been producing X flares over the past couple of days. This is "agitating" all sorts of fields, including electromagnetic. There are many subtle fields that make up who we are. Agitation of fields does not necessarily mean we are agitated or angry. It means activity. Our newly upgraded fields are being bounced with waves. It sounds like a symphony - music to our ears.

Follow impulses regardless of the chances for success. Heartfelt efforts will reverberate, affecting the fields of probability. Desires are pressed into the forefront today. We haven't talked about Tara as far as desires go.

It would be a good exercise to have this in the back of our minds while we are keenly focused on the present moment today.

### **Tuesday, May 14, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer – Tara**

This lunar month is about opening up and venturing into new areas of consciousness. Today, amidst a long period where we were not at in control, we come to energy to produce order in our lives. We can put things in their places, freeing up even more space. Our minds will organize factors and situations that have developed since April 10 - the beginning of the astrological new year.

We are "reaching into" the new suit of clothes we are wearing (our upgraded energetic frequencies). As we become accustomed to the feel, we will see that we are more powerful than we were before the upgrade. It is up to each of us to use this wisely. Don't hold yourself back today. Follow the path that is before you, but do it consciously. Watch the scenery. What is around you? What are you transforming? Where are things going?

### **Saturday, May 11 - Sunday, May 12, 2013 - New Moon Phase – Tara**

If you can attach to it, this weekend's energy helps us transcend worries, especially those worries related to safety, assurance, loss, and abandonment. This is courtesy of the Mahavidya Tara, the Goddess Who Guides Through Troubles, working with the conjunction of the Sun, Mercury, and Pallas Athena at the degree known as "a white dove flying over troubled waters."

Last month we had a massive "upgrade" to our energetic fields/frequencies. We are able to take ourselves into new territory because we are able to process more information (light). This month, Tara is "on duty" and she is intimately associated with the spectrum of light. She loves multiple colors. She runs the gamut. She works with all levels of awareness. Some of the Mahavidyas favor certain groups of people (as in the way Matangi prefers those who are marginalized); Tara is working to bring everyone into clearer awareness.

The Mahavidyas are the Wisdom Goddesses but they are also the Goddesses Who Slay Demons. That means the Archons. The Archons intrude upon our minds and press negativity into service. The negativity causes self-destruction and destruction of the collective. This weekend the negativity that is pressed into service involves the issues stated above - issues of safety, assurance, loss, and abandonment. If these types of thoughts begin to intrude upon you, recognize that it is an Archontic trick to deceive you and fly over it.

There is no room for the intrusion this weekend because it's Mother's Day weekend and we honor All Mothers, including the mother of us all, Gaia Sophia. Go outside, connect with whatever the natural world is painting in front of you and send love. This parliament of wise owls knows the deal keeps it real.

### **Friday, May 10, 2013 - New Moon Phase – Tara**

Today's picture was taken J. Schoepmeyer by of the Solar Eclipse over Australia and posted on spaceweather.com.

We pick up even more speed as the Moon moves into fast and airy Gemini today. The tendency is toward carelessness, superficiality, impulsivity, dereliction, and a know-it-all attitude. We don't want to get swept up with any sort of mindset that hints of hopelessness. So we will counter with closer attention to details, patience, and a general slowing of the pace.

The Mahavidya Tara comes on scene later today. I would like to remind everyone that most of what you read about the Mahavidyas in "ancient" Hindu texts or on the internet is patriarchal/control-oriented distortions of the truth. The Mahavidyas are not Hindu. Hindu religion assimilated them, just as all religions subjugate indigenous deities when people are conquered.

The Mahavidyas pre-date Hinduism by a long, long shot. We can, however, distill their essential natures through very loose association with prevailing ideas and engaging in direct communication or instruction with them. *The Ten Mahavidyas: Tantric Visions of the Divine Feminine* by David Kinsley is a scholarly (albeit patriarchal) collection of Mahavidya information, but is the best I have read.

The goddess embodied as the planet, Sophia, communicates with each of us in different ways. She communicates directly, but her preferred method for general instruction and communication is through a "step down" process. She steps down into the persona of the goddess Kali, and then in turn through the personae of Kali - the other Mahavidyas.

Of all the Mahavidyas, Tara is said to be most akin to Kali. In my interactions, Kali has very dark skin and Tara very light skin. Kali is intense at all times; Tara has an almost genteel quality until she is pushed to activate her ferocity. To me, Tara is very "Scarlet O'Hara-ish" - without the damsel in distress aspect. None of the Mahavidyas is a damsel in distress, by any means. Tara is playful, flirtatious, and wily and she loves beautiful things, but she will engage in a flash and strike down darkness.

There is a Tibetan version of Tara and a Hindu version of Tara, so if you research you will see that the versions are diametrically opposed. We immediately see the schism of

patriarchy. Tara is known as the "Goddess Who Guides Through Troubles." Isn't this exactly the energy we need right now?

I will be joining the Zany Mystic himself, Lance White, tomorrow night on "A Fireside Chat" at 10 pm ET/ 7 pm CT. All are invited!

### **Thursday, May 9, 2013 - New Moon Phase/Solar Eclipse - Moon in Taurus – Chinnamasta**

Today's New Moon/Solar Eclipse is accompanied by our friend Pallas Athena. She sure has been busy disseminating wisdom over the last three months!

The New Moon/Solar Eclipse takes place at 20 degrees of Taurus, which is known as "wisps of clouds, like wings, are streaming across the sky." It's going to be speedy out there this month, so wise owls will get into a good groove now and keep it steady. The thing we will need to watch is brushing past things too quickly or becoming fatigued by resisting the flow.

Everything that transpired and transformed over last month's "Strike Point" will be rushing forward. Since we had a massive energetic upgrade last month, we'll feel pushed to engage our new wings. Opportunity will knock this month, so be on the lookout.

Today's energy also involves issues of transparency and vulnerability, and, on the flip side, barriers to provide cover or protection. We want to open up and let some of this New Moon energy bring in air. Time to breathe!

(Note: Several people have written to me that they are not feeling the relief from the Black Moon's contact with the Galactic Center. Keep in mind that your own astrological chart may be activated with something right now.)

### **Wednesday, May 8, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase- Moon in Taurus – Chinnamasta**

Energetically speaking, the Sun transforms into something different every day. At sunrise, a new day is born. Today we will feel the full relief that comes at the end of a powerful transit of the Black Moon. Over the past month, the Black Moon made a line with the Galactic Center itself - the home of the artistic engineers who, after being given/gifted the raw stuff of life force from Source/Spirit/Divine One/God/Godhead, configured life in our galaxy.

One of those Divine Beings in the Galactic Center, Sophia, branched out, if you will. She became enmeshed with the creation, mesmerized by its beauty (in all forms - destructive, creative, loving, violent). We are that creation.

Mysticism and religions that refer to the Tree of Life or the World Tree are actually identifying the Galactic Center. The branch of the World Tree that is Sophia maintains connection with the Tree and is rooted there. So since the Galactic Center is the place from whence we originated, anytime an astrological transit is made to it, the engineers there get to tweak and fiddle around with the creation. In our case, they are assisting Sophia with the creation she became part of - us.

Transits to the Galactic Center make things shake. The status quo or energetic field of things gets perturbed. The transit of the Black Moon took the engineers' tweaking and disseminated that on Earth with a Black Moon flair. The energetic person you were is not the energetic person you are now. We all have a new energetic signature. You may not feel like a brand new person - yet. But this energetic upgrade has given us more "room" to grow. We will be able to access information/live life from an expanded panorama. "New energetic signature" equals "new experience of life" and "deeper connection with Sources."

The bottom line to all of this is 1) a massive wave is moving through the collective of humanity, enabling people to see through the deception and trickery of the Archons and thus leveling the playing field; 2) we are empowered, i.e. made more powerful through the purging fires of a journey through the underworld; and 3) we see ourselves more clearly because we have had a face to face encounter with ourselves and our shadow sides.

Sophia and her fellow engineers in the Galactic Center want to see what one of their creations would be after cocooning in a habitat of one of the engineers herself, waking up to that understanding, and then fighting off darkness that stood against them and tricked them at every turn. The Divine Beings in the Galactic Center are not only invested in Sophia, they are invested in us.

When the World Tree shakes and the Black Moon joins in, serious degeneration of "what was" and serious regeneration of "what is becoming" ensues. Today's sunrise heralds a new day indeed. The full relief of the end of the degeneration phase of Black Moon transits happen after the sun rises the next day. We felt a lightening after 3 pm ET yesterday, but we needed a new Sun to get the pure effect. Today we are truly on the "rise" phase of the rise and fall of the phoenix.

Today is for soaring and re-integrating. Take things as they come. Reassembly of things in our lives is happening, leading us in the right (or new) directions. The world has changed and the field is being leveled. We've been empowered and the experiment/experience is going to get even more interesting. Happy day!

## **Tuesday, May 7, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Aries - Chinnamasta - Black Moon oppose Galactic Center**

Today we end the transit of the Black Moon to the Galactic Center. With it comes relief from the energy of degeneration of old or outworn ideas, beliefs, and feelings. We are refreshed and renewed with the regeneration that comes at the end of the transit. Prepare for the upswing as the phoenix rises from the ashes of what has been burned away.

But before that, the Moon will once again contact the Eris point, so we need to be mindful of what we say and do because the tendency is to act or lash out. This will be in effect most of the day, but will end around 3:00 pm ET when the Black Moon makes exact opposition to the GC. We are focusing on the rebirth aspect of this energy because we now have a truly refreshed and upgraded energy system.

However, when we have an energetic upgrade, it affects everyone differently. We can find ourselves out of synch or out of resonance with people and this can cause upset. It will take a little time for things to settle out, so don't rush to judgment. There is an element of "separation by vibration" (people not in the same frequency or mindset) anytime we have an upgrade, and there is an adjustment period. This usually only takes a couple of days, so hold off on your evaluation of things.

Instead, let's look at what the divine beings in the Galactic Center have sent to us in support of our project with the planet, Gaia-Sophia.

(Special thanks to everyone for the get well wishes!)

## **Friday, May 3, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces –Chinnamasta**

We are lightening up today so that we can make smooth moves through the energy. It is easy for us to see what is weighing us down or which burdens we have taken on that are not our own. Mostly, however, we are burdened with our own self-judgment. Self-judgment is one of the stages of the descent into the metaphorical underworld while we are engaged in the transit of the Black Moon to the Galactic Center through May 7.

It is good to take stock of ourselves, but it is counter-productive to pummel ourselves with criticism. If you are gliding through this transit rather well, provide assistance or support to someone who isn't. We are all on the journey together.

To lighten up today, shift your focus to the natural world. How many beautiful treasures can you find?

This evening I will join Janet Hickox again on "Living Astrology" at 7 pm ET/4 pm PT. Click [here](#) for more information. Hope you can tune in!

### **Wednesday, May 1, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase – Chinnamasta**

While a purging of grief and a breakdown of old, restrictive, beliefs and systems is underway, simultaneously, beams of energy are being sent in to not only support, but also replenish the structure as a whole. This goes for everything - the world at large and ourselves as individuals.

Picture it this way: An implosion is underway inside of us and energetic pieces are flying off. But at the precise moment a piece leaves, a beam of light is shot into the area. The beam of light is raw energy. It's nature is highly refined and it fills in the spaces. It also activates the DNA of the body to harmonize or resonate at vaster levels. It's the pure energy of creation that is being sent to us and the goddess embodied as the planet by her fellow divine beings in the Galactic Center. (See recent posts for more information on the astrological transit of the Black Moon to the Galactic Center.)

The purpose of this is not only to sustain the Earth and us while drastic changes in the collective of humanity are performed (so that "civilization" or the state of humanity at the moment doesn't collapse), but also to provide an opportunity for something truly magnificent to transpire and make the collective of humanity much better than it was before.

On the individual level, this means that energetically we're the butterfly emerging from a cocoon and pieces of us are being left behind because we are changing form. We're very familiar (and thus comfortable) with those old pieces but those pieces need changing, so they're being blown away and replaced with fresh pieces that do things differently and more artfully. In short, we have a better life.

Some are experiencing this more acutely than others. We can be of great support to ourselves and others by remembering that refreshment and healing are taking place. Remembering that refreshment and healing are taking place is the hardest thing to do when it is happening because we are enmeshed with whatever is being blown away. It is often hard to face what is being revealed. Wounds hurt before they feel better. (The wound is our core or primary fear in life - see "The Astrology of the Black Moon" in the Books tab above for free download.)

Healing is facilitated by several things, so pick a bouquet of some of these today and carry them around with you: tolerance, patience, laughter, kindness, simplicity, attention, creativity, acceptance, surrender, gratitude, generosity, interest, appreciation, service...any others?

### **Tuesday, April 30, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase – Chinnamasta**

The keyword for today is *cope*. The energy can be overwhelming. If you find yourself feeling like you are "going down" it is because we are - down into the underworld of our

shadow sides with the transit of the Black Moon. The core fear of our personal shadow sides is being triggered and this causes anxiety to the point of panic, generalized fear, utter exhaustion, and emotional volatility. So this is what we are working with while trying to ground and contain ourselves.

This is also happening due to the energetic upgrade to our energetic fields (personal energetic signature or frequency) and the fact that we are moving into a different range. The "newness" often feels like anxiety. To work with this energy, first we learn about it and then we surrender to it because all transits of the Black Moon require us to surrender to the process. Resistance is futile and, in fact, it makes things worse.

We practice acceptance by releasing the need to be in control and are grateful that we are being brought to a new "place" energetically. Remember that the ultimate outcome of this transit is rebirth/regeneration. We end the transit on May 7. Until then, take deep breaths and rest as much as possible.

**Monday, April 29, 2013 - Disseminating Moon Phase - Chinnamasta**  
**JIM TUCKER (1934 - 2013) You will be missed and remembered.**

As expected, the Moon approaching conjunction to the Galactic Center all weekend while the Black Moon was opposing it made for very complex energy. The tight conjunction of Saturn and the Earth only intensified the effects. The Moon will not be in a position again to affect the Black Moon/Galactic Center transit before the transit ends! Whew!

Wise owl Milly on Facebook asks about the statement in the last post that our experience and Gaia-Sophia's experience are the same now. We are One now. We always were, but Sophia was still in that weird half awake/half nightmare state. She is fully awake now and engaged with us to co-direct the course of things. This is why the "awakening" is spreading like wildfire. Can you believe some of the conversations you are hearing from the most unexpected corners? We are in the middle of a grand visionary experiment with the experimenter (Sophia) herself. So the collective consciousness of humanity is sending and receiving information with her and the world of "the matrix" is crumbling. In the process, we are returning to sanity. It does not look like sanity yet, does it? It is going to take some time.

During the December 21, 2012 time, I discussed how everyone was on the playground with Sophia. We can see this now, four months later. Look at the way things are changing. There is no doubt that Sophia and Humanity are taking on the archontic control system now. I really did not expect the change to happen so quickly. The goddess is delightfully surprising.

Archons use Eris astrological aspects and Black Moon aspects to invade (strike) us. The harmonic and electromagnetic effects of the current Black Moon transit make it

easy for them to slip into our consciousness and press us into reacting to make ourselves or others miserable. It's stealthy action, too, because they come when the shadow is strongest, like this past weekend. Look at what transpired for you this weekend (where you had issues) and make a note in big, red letters so that as we come closer to the exact day of the transit, May 7, you will have an idea of what to expect. This past weekend's energy foreshadowed it.

Control, control, control. Control remains in the forefront of all that is happening. The conjunction of Saturn with the Earth is taking control issues to the brink. Disengage immediately if you find yourself swept up in this.

Today, the Earth is located at the position known as "a fellowship supper reunites old comrades." Connection with like-minded people will alleviate a lot of the pressure that is in play from the energy.

Through the muck of fear, we see indications that there is indeed a great deal about which to be hopeful. The divine beings in the Galactic Center (Sophia's family) are beaming in the light of love to assist and support us and her. Let's keep our focus on this and do our job by "grounding" the current within the collective of humanity. This is a good use of the control energy that is in effect.

There is light showing from the end of this Black Moon transit. Let's follow it.

### **Saturday, April 27 - Sunday, April 28, 2013 - Full/Disseminating Moon Phase – Chinnamasta**

This weekend's energy is exceptionally complex. We can go very deeply into almost anything, so we want to be aware of where our mind is taking us. If we remember not to force anything, this weekend can become a joy ride.

Don't work or try too hard at anything. Lighten up on yourself and others so you can free up space for Gaia-Sophia to interact and experience also. Her experience and our experience is the same now, we just don't fully recognize it as that. This is how the collective of humanity is returning to sanity (another term for it is "awakening".)

There are many astrological reasons this weekend's energy is complex and layered, but the primary reason is the Moon entering Sagittarius, approaching conjunction (reaching the same degree in the sky) with the Galactic Center while the Black Moon is transiting exactly opposite. Remember that the transit of the Black Moon is a month-long transit that energetically takes us into the "underworld" and brings up fears. Essentially, we are each facing our own shadow side.

Chinnamasta continues to blow our minds way out into the ethers. We have to just go with what is being revealed to us. Surrender to the wisdom and take it on board.

Issues related to our personal resources or fuel and how we spend it are in focus. We get feedback this weekend, meaning we see where time is well spent and where it is not. We are concerned with where we fit in and if there is a place at all. It may seem that there isn't enough of whatever is needed to sustain a situation, but that is just how it appears right now and it will change. For now, we pull back from putting so much energy into the outer world and focus back inward to keep the inner fire going.

The way we handle everything is always by reconnecting with nature. Keep your connection strong.

### **Friday, April 26, 2013 - Full Moon Phase - Moon in Scorpio – Chinnamasta**

Mercury conjuncts (comes to the same degree in the sky as) Eris today. So by all means be sure to think before you speak. The conjunction of Mercury and Eris is at the Eris Point - the degree of this month's New Moon. Watch as events and feelings from that phase are revisited today.

Aspects between Mercury and Eris inflame our thinking and have us voicing our feelings in impulsive ways. We tend to get spun up easily. Because Mercury also rules travel, road rage easily comes out. Eris was the goddess who threw the Apple of Discord (no doubt something she thought of on the spur of the moment) at Hera, Athena, and Aphrodite. We don't tolerate superficial or trifling behavior under this astrological aspect. If something is stuck in your craw, it will want to break loose today, so temper communications with patience and thoughtfulness. Oftentimes, this astrological aspect brings out things that *need* to be said, so don't suppress yourself, but don't go off like a banshee.

So much is happening this month. We are being energetically upgraded and pushed into new areas while simultaneously taking a journey through the underworld with the transit of the Black Moon to the Galactic Center. We are in deep emotional territory and our shadow sides are right in front of our faces today. If you haven't uncovered your shadow side (and thus, your primary fear in life that holds you back or causes downfall), you will want to go the "Books" tab above and look at the Appendix of my free e-book on the Black Moon. You can find your natal Black Moon and then look up the information for that sign. Recognizing and integrating our shadow sides is required work for anyone on a spiritual path.

Have a wonderful day, everyone, and remember to find beauty.

(Open Note to Sean David Morton: Congratulations on the success of your radio show - [www.strangeuniverseradio.com](http://www.strangeuniverseradio.com). I understand that it is the #2 show on the internet. Thank you for reading the Oracle Report from April 23rd on your broadcast. This is an amazing time, and the energies that we are experiencing are part of such a huge dynamic. I would be happy to speak with you and your audience more about how the

Illuminati use the Eris energy. As the daily reports and all of the information at OracleReport.com is available for free, including my e-books, a callout credit is appreciated if you choose to present the daily reports in the future. Please feel free to contact me at [laura@oraclereport.com](mailto:laura@oraclereport.com). P.S. the "Contact" tab on your site is not working, or I would have sent this message directly.)

### **Thursday, April 25, 2013 - Full Moon Phase Partial Lunar Eclipse- Moon in Scorpio – Chinnamasta**

Today's energy is flavored with feelings of restriction, separation, and distance. Life may seem overwhelming today, problems may feel insurmountable, and answers may seem far away. We can bridge the gulf by remaining patient, recognizing that we are operating in new energy with brand new "wings," and remembering that Chinnamasta has a way of blowing things out so that they can become better. We also remember that she grants wishes. The other Mahavidyas (Wisdom Goddesses who are personas of Gaia-Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet) are not as keen to grant wishes, so we appreciate this about Chinnamasta. Whatever we put in place (or intend) today is magically empowered.

The Full Moon/Lunar Eclipse is conjunct Saturn. Saturn brings in control dynamics and orderliness. It is quintessentially archontic and the Archons love Saturnian energy. (They may even "reside" on Saturn.)

Full Moon phases are intimately connected to New Moon phases. Whatever is seeded or intended during the New Moon phase comes into special fruition at the Full Moon phase. Recall that the New Moon was conjunct Eris at the Eris Point of 22 Aries. Now we have Saturn conjunct the Full Moon. Eris and Saturn are not friends. They stand diametrically opposed. Energy of opposition is a favorite of these darker forces so there is heightened potential for the continuation of their dark ritual enacted at the New Moon. Saturn is a drag. It limits, keeps time, tasks, disciplines, orders, and controls. But it also contains, so we can morph the energy to serve us by using it to contain and ground us so that we are not washed away with the strong tide of emotions that accompanies this Full Moon/eclipse. We can use it to maintain our calm. Don't try to control anything today. It will only lead to upset.

Today's energy is flavored with feelings of restriction, separation, and distance. Life may seem overwhelming today, problems may feel insurmountable, and answers may seem far away. We can bridge the gulf by remaining patient, recognizing that we are operating in new energy with brand new "wings," and remembering that Chinnamasta has a way of blowing things out so that they can become better. We also remember that she grants wishes. The other Mahavidyas (Wisdom Goddesses who are personas of Gaia-Sophia, the divine being embodied as our planet) are not as keen to grant wishes, so we appreciate this about Chinnamasta. Whatever we put in place (or intend) today is magically empowered.

The Full Moon/Lunar Eclipse is conjunct Saturn. Saturn brings in control dynamics and orderliness. It is quintessentially archontic and the Archons love Saturnian energy. (They may even "reside" on Saturn.) Full Moon phases are intimately connected to New Moon phases. Whatever is seeded or intended during the New Moon phase comes into special fruition at the Full Moon phase. Recall that the New Moon was conjunct Eris at the Eris Point of 22 Aries. Now we have Saturn conjunct the Full Moon. Eris and Saturn are not friends. They stand diametrically opposed. Energy of opposition is a favorite of these darker forces so there is heightened potential for the continuation of their dark ritual enacted at the New Moon.

Saturn is a drag. It limits, keeps time, tasks, disciplines, orders, and controls. But it also contains, so we can morph the energy to serve us by using it to contain and ground us so that we are not washed away with the strong tide of emotions that accompanies this Full Moon/eclipse. We can use it to maintain our calm.

Don't try to control anything today. It will only lead to upset.

### **Wednesday, April 24, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Libra - Ruling Mahavidya: Chinnamasta**

Chinnamasta is hard at work bringing insight, understanding, and knowledge today. With this comes a release. The energy that tapped off this month's events (world events and the personal energetic upgrade event) strikes once again today as the Moon reactivates it. But what is the energy now? It has developed since the New Moon and it reaches apex or fullest expression with the Full Moon/Partial Lunar Eclipse tomorrow.

Today we effectively emerge from a cocoon (our prior energetic state). This is going to feel a little weird, a little shaky, a little vulnerable. It is this way every time we are "upgraded" because we are not familiar with our new energy. So we skim lightly until we are familiar with it.

The more you can rely on yourself today the better. Be self-contained. Go inside. Seek what you need there and not in the outer world. Don't depend on other people to recognize or appreciate you, as is the natural tendency today.

Keep in mind that the fire inside of us is our true home, so home is always with us.

### **Tuesday, April 23, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Libra - Ruling Mahavidya: Chinnamasta**

Today's energy produces the longing for people, places, and things. Desires run high and our eye for beauty is keen.

This is because we have several faces of goddess energy at work right now. Think of it like this: Venus, the Goddess of Love and Beauty, etc., meets up with Pallas Athena, the Goddess of Wisdom and Battle in an arena where Eris, Goddess of Awakening and Freedom, and the Mahavidya Chinnamasta are already on scene. Colloquially, a bunch of cool chicks are hanging out.

So the true nature of today's energy is entirely feminine and collegiate. It's also quite magical, as in the power of magic is high. This is why it's the prime time to make a wish for something you want. But we can't forget that this type of energy is the favorite for manipulation, so we may encounter or experience a perversion of the energy as jealousy, insecurity, aggression, deception, materialism, and other such things.

If you find yourself doing this or encounter this from another person, recognize that it is an archontic control program that is being amplified and then disengage from it. Break off and walk away. Remember that we have all that we need inside ourselves.

Be aware also that the potential for Illuminati hijinks heightens over the next two days while we have this type of goddess energy in play and also because the Moon is in Libra (thus making another "hit" or "strike" to the Eris Point energy of the New Moon - see post in Archives for April 10, 2013).

But let's focus on the effervescent energy that these goddess archetypes are expressing today. Explosions of beauty are everywhere. All that we need is contained inside ourselves and all that is valuable comes from the heart - being on a beautiful planet of eye candy is the bonus.

(Note: I will be on The Global Awakening Radio Network tonight at 7:00 pm central time. Listen to the live stream on <http://radio.globalvoiceradio.net>, call in to the show by dialing 530-881-1400 using access code 159867. Q&A mode will be enabled during the latter part of the show, press \*6 to enter the live caller queue. Telephone archives available after the program by calling 530-881-1499 with access code 159867 and HD streaming archives available at <http://www.globalvoiceradio.net>. Please join us!)

### **Monday, April 22, 2013 - Gibbous Moon Phase - Moon in Leo - Ruling Mahavidya – Chinnamasta**

We are back up and running just in time for Earth Day today. Happy Gaia-Sophia Day! The picture of the butterfly above reminds us what is happening this month (the "strike point"). We are receiving an energetic upgrade that feels to us like being a butterfly released from the cocoon.

Once again today, we need to be careful not to wound or sabotage ourselves. There is a strong pull toward this, so if you feel like you are coming under this influence, focus on what you can learn from the situation or your feelings. Wisdom will be gained.

Chinnamasta continues to work at blowing our minds and showing us the truth of matters. She also continues her work at granting wishes and blessings. Today is a day for celebration, not strife, so let's send the love back to the planet. Let's also send some love to wise owl Jean Haines at <http://jhaines6.wordpress.com/>. Jean has worked tirelessly to spread light. She's making an impact because she is under fire from ugly-acting (archontically-controlled) people. We catch hell when we've made hell mad. Keep up the amazing work, Jean, and carry on with the badge of honor. We love you!

### **Friday April 19 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Leo Ruling Mahavidya: Chinnamasta**

We are treading lightly today. Exercise caution and keep your eyes wide open to your surroundings. Today's energy is not the time for taking chances or risks, getting into a debate or arguing a point, pushing an issue, or drawing your line.

In other words, today is not the day to get caught up in energy that involves conflict. Dramatic expressions of emotion are exhibited today. The keyword is *theatre* and you can think of all that comes with that: creating drama, making a scene, setting the stage, staging a production, theatres of war, theatres of the mind.

April 20 is historically a time when the Illuminati make mischief, so keep all of this in mind.

This energy recalls the words of Edgar Allen Poe, who probably resonated very well with this month's ruling Mahavidya (Wisdom Goddess), Chinnamasta. "All that we see or seem is but a dream within a dream." This is a good mindset to have today.

### **Thursday, April 18, 2013 - First Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Leo**

Today is about voices. We are tuning in to our inner voice and are engaged in aligning with our paths.

Looking at what is going on with you, it may not appear that you are aligning with your path, but things are not what they appear to be today. What's important is that we are tuned in to the inner self. There is a message for each of us in the air today.

To facilitate this, "drop out" as much as possible. Dampen the outer chaos and practice the skill of the wise owl going inside the tree to peer out and listen. Detach and do your own thing. Of course, this doesn't mean we ignore our responsibilities, but we alter our focus to take in the full message that Sophia is delivering through her emissary Chinnamasta.

Chinnamasta loves music so make sure you play some today.

### **Wednesday, April 17, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

As the "strike point" continues today, we need to make sure we are not striking against ourselves. Today's energy brings the tendency to self-sabotage and to direct anger inward. Some people always respond to this type of energy by acting it out or projecting it onto others, so be aware that anyone can become the object of this. But more serious damage is done when we inflict criticism and harsh judgment on ourselves. This cuts to our soul. (For an explanation of the "strike point" listen to the audio from April 4, 2013, linked above. I discuss the massive astrological influences that are now underway, as well as how they would be used to produce false flag type events.)

This entire lunar month is simultaneously like a battle on a battlefield (Eris astrological effects) and a descent into the underworld (Black Moon astrological effects). The catch here is that we really aren't descending into the underworld; the underworld is rising around us.

The "underworld" is two very different things. It is the energy that we identify as archontic and it is literally the ground beneath us - Gaia Sophia. As the archontic forces rise up, so too does the divine being embodied as the planet. And she takes us with her.

If you recall, I discussed how a major "upgrade" to our personal energetic frequencies/signatures would begin in earnest this lunar month. This is happening at the subatomic levels of our mental, emotional, and physical bodies. It's all based on electromagnetics and light. Then we have the Mahavidya who rules this month, Chinnamasta, blowing out the crown chakra so that we don't implode from the upgrade.

While individuals and the human collective at large go down fighting today, we rise with the power of all that is beautiful, good, and *fierce*. We have on battle armor and a shield (protection that we mentally establish *and maintain*) but we rise above the scene. We are elevated by *wisdom - the wisdom goddess herself*.

As we rise above the scene, panoramically, we recognize that sometimes a player jumps up and tries to take hold. This is be archontic energy trying to attach in the form of an actual attack from someone/something or self-criticism. The battle can take many forms.

Here's the thing to remember: we are not alone. We are intimately connected with our creatrix and through two-way commnication (which is happening on several levels of awareness) we are affecting the battlefield (the matrix) in real time. It is important to note that we are neither engaging in the fear battle that is being waged right now,

nor are we passive. We are awake and aware. We respond when we are personally moved to action. This is different for everyone but takes on a general wave of action. This report will take a couple of reads, and you may want to revisit it later today for fuller understanding. And be kind to yourself.

## **Tuesday, April 16, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Cancer**

The explosions at the Boston Marathon are the manifestation of dark deeds proliferated under the energy of the Eris Point New Moon. For over a week now, I've been talking about the strong potential for attacks and aggression all this month because the Illuminati and their Archontic controllers always use the Eris and Black Moon astrological aspects to progress their plans for fear, chaos and destruction. It's a ritual and they've demonstrated it time and again when they take advantage of this energy and alchemize it to empower *strikes*.

The ritual continues. Note that the night before the New Moon, the Newtown families were honored in DC. Newtown families were at the marathon. All that is missing at this point is some reference in a Batman movie.

The jig is up. Through empirical data we know that the new world order strikes when the Eris Point (22 Aries) is activated astrologically. The same is true for strong aspects of the Black Moon. This month provides the perfect storm of the two with the New Moon at the Eris Point (empowered even more so by the additional conjunction of Venus and Mars) and the Black Moon beginning the month-long opposition to the Galactic Center.

Remember that since the Black Moon is making the opposition to the Galactic Center, fears are naturally being triggered. Eris rules the battlefield and the battle is for the sovereignty of all people.

What is not understood is that this energy rails against power, control, and tyranny. Their motto is "bind Eris in chains," but it simply isn't possible. I discuss this thoroughly in my book on Eris (available here for free). More and more people will see the truth behind their actions and so their tricks will lose power. If you are unaware that a drill was running simultaneous to the marathon, follow the story at [infowars](#).

For us, we do what we do. We see clearly. We are not fooled. We hold to the ideal of freedom. We are not afraid. And we aren't pulled from our center because a bomb could go off around us any minute and maim us. We don't pontificate over the violence of humanity. This is a straight-up Archontic attack - nothing more. Don't feed it. We are sad for those who are victims of this act. But we know exactly who and what is behind it.

## **Monday, April 15, 2013 - Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini - Boston Marathon**

From spaceweather.com, this photo was taken by P. Johansson of the auroras and Milky Way over Sweden. This stunning picture could be equated to the stun that accompanies Chinnamasta blowing our minds and Eris delivering her own type of blow to shock us into waking up to the truth of something.

What form is this taking for you? Is someone acting in a way you never thought you'd see? Do you feel like you have disappointed someone or maybe disappointed yourself? If so, perhaps a clear stream of communication with Chinnamasta is needed. Go outside, tell her what the issue is, and see what happens the rest of the month. Point it out (mark it or strike it) and she will go to work on it. This goddess delivers blessings in abundance.

We should be using protective techniques (beam of light surrounding you or another visualization) all the time, but make sure you are doing this right now. Archontic intrusion is very high. Counter this with re-connection with nature and observance of the sheer beauty that is all around us.

## **Saturday, April 13 - Sunday, April 14, 2013 - New/Crescent Moon Phase - Moon in Gemini**

This weekend the Moon moves into Gemini, joining the Black Moon in opposition to the Galactic Center. The transit of the Black Moon to the GC brings face to face encounters with shadow sides - others' and our own. When we face shadow sides, we are staring directly at fear - nothing else.

We can stare at fear. We can stare it down actually. There is nothing we cannot face because we are cradled in the protection of the planet herself - a divine being embodied in physicality. We have direct interface with Sophia to face whatever comes our way. Sophia's emissary, the aspect of her personality known as Chinnamasta blesses us with strength to see what we don't want to see as the energy of the Black Moon works on us. It is a good idea to learn about the core fear encapsulated by your natal Black Moon. You can look up your birthday in the Index of my book on the Black Moon (free on the "Books" tab) to see which sign your Black Moon is located in and then read the section about the Black Moon in that sign. This will unveil your shadow so that it can be integrated into consciousness.

I talk a lot about the personal power/resources that are tied up in our shadows. If we are unaware of the nature of our shadows, the slightest touch to it causes us to react very, very strongly, usually by projecting onto to other people. So knowing how much power is there tells us how intense situations can become this weekend. Things can go far out of bounds far too quickly.

To counter the intensity, keep things as simple and clear as possible. Communicate very specifically. If something triggers a strong emotional response in you, take time to sit with a while and let it marinate before you engage it. It is hard to do this under Black Moon transits, but it is the wise thing to do.

This transit will last one month. When we come to the other side of it, the metamorphosis/upgrade that ensued with the New Moon will be complete. Until then, we need to recognize that we are in transition and are adjusting to new levels of awareness, sensitivity, and wisdom.

How much light can we hold? We're going to find out.

### **Friday, April 12, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus**

As if the New Moon phase wasn't intense enough, today Pluto stations retrograde. Longtime readers of this site know that things get a little wonky on days a planet stations retrograde or direct. Things tend to go against the plan, we are accident prone (especially since Pluto and Uranus remain in square), heavy emotions surface, and rivalries flare.

Mythologically, Pluto is Eris' husband, so we see male energy rising today amidst the dominant feminine energy. This will certainly be reflected in relationships, particularly in marriages or in former marriages.

The tendency today is to react from the need for attention. If issues arise, it is probably due to someone feeling overlooked. Be aware also that there is strong potential for double-sidedness, double-crossing, and two-faced behavior. The Eris element of two sides is strongly at play. The theme of "two's" continues also with seconds in the form of second chances. Something may come back around to be taken up once more (a relationship, a project, an idea, etc.). Take a second look at it.

I have discussed the Eris influence during this Moon phase, but I have not mentioned the Black Moon influence very much. The transit of the Black Moon in opposition to the Galactic Center is a major event, but I wanted to separate the influences out a bit so that we could "catch" the feel of Chinnamasta and Eris before we really started feeling the Black Moon transit.

Today is the last day we are afforded that luxury because the Moon will enter Gemini Saturday morning. Check back tomorrow for the weekend report about this.

## **Thursday, April 11, 2013 - New Moon Phase - Moon in Taurus**

The Sun boosted the already-powerful energy of the New Moon by releasing an M-6 class solar flare overnight. M-6 is a very strong flare. I was hoping we would have fireworks on the Sun! I say this because the energy we are under is cause for celebration. The energetic upgrade from this New Moon is returning us to returning us to wholeness, to ourselves - returning us to who we really are. The Mahavidya Chinnamasta (who is real) and the Eris energy (which is archetypal) are blowing like wind. The Sun joined in.

We know that there are always two sides to anything involving Eris, so it is also implied that nefarious activities are proliferating, while the wonderful upgrade is happening. Make no mistake about it. Nefarious activities are happening. But, at this point, we only need to be aware that they are happening. In this way, we are not tricked or bound to any deeds, spells, curses, rituals (whatever you want to call it - I call it Archontic trickery) that are being perpetrated upon the collective of humanity. Enough said.

A tremendous amount of information is being ignited within the radiant codes of our bodies. Brilliant flashes of insight occur and simple truths are revealed to us. We make connections. But it is a lot of information and it is coming fast so just take things at your own pace. The information that is being disseminated via light is accessible at any time in the future. Don't go too fast today (driving or anything). Remember also that our bodies are responding to this upgrade; they are trying to get lighter as well.

Eris energy stirs the souls of writers and musicians. If you've been thinking of writing something (and this means anything - a letter, a book, a song, a riff), you are experiencing the call of the goddess. Enjoy!

## **Wednesday, April 10, 2013 - New Moon in Aries - Strike Point**

Get ready to be jacked up! The influx of this New Moon's energy will upgrade our personal energetic frequencies/signatures, bringing us to a wider level of wisdom. Remember that this month will blow our minds in some way (dramatically change our perspective and enable us to see what we previously could not).

With the New Moon at the Eris Point in tight conjunction with Eris, Mars, and Venus, interpersonal relationships make a shift and the world stage is host mostly to a battlefield. People tend to be reactionary and aggressive under the influence of Eris energy, so be aware of this potential. Pick your own battles.

We understand the duality of this energy. We know we can find as much beauty as we can strife. The task for wise owls today is to hold the space for the wonderful elements of this New Moon. "Maintain and contain" and don't get pulled into emotional whirlwinds with people unless you are moved to take a stand. Keep your personal shield strong.

Let's guard this mother energy so that it can do its work to bring about emergence of higher consciousness within the human collective.

Today marks the "Strike Point" and intentions that are set in place over this New Moon have a great deal of power for manifestation. We know that some will use this to manifest ill will, but we never forget there is another side. Remember that our bodies will have strange responses to this energetic upgrade, so stop and rest as often as possible. If we can release the need to control, this day will move better for us.

(Note: I need to correct a statement I made in the audio from April 4. I discussed the Eris Point energies in play in November and I mistakenly referenced Sandy Hook when I meant Newtown, Connecticut. In my mind, Aurora, Sandy Hook, and Newtown are all connected in that they are different stages of the same occult ritual. They all link together and I think of them interchangeably.)

## **Tuesday, April 9, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

Once in a great while, there is a confluence of things that are perfect for making a wish. Today is that day. How beautiful.

I would love to end the post there but two other things need to be kept in mind at the same time we are enjoying Chinnamasta's energy combined with the archetypal energy of Eris (if you haven't listened to the audio recording posted above, I go into detail about the month ahead beginning with tomorrow's New Moon, which has effectively already entered):

- 1) Do not let your guard down. Remember that Illuminati/Archontic forces *always* take advantage of any strong astrological reference to Eris and most especially the Eris Point (22 degrees of Aries, 22 degrees of the ecliptic; this also includes the opposite point, of 22 Libra). If I accomplish nothing else in my life, I will have succeeded if the relevance of this degree is remembered. This means we see the dual acts of war and aggression, chaos and strife/acts of valor, protection, and guidance at the macro-level of the collective of humanity. At the micro-level of our individual lives, we see dual acts of anger, rejection, and neglect/ acts of deep commitment, expression of the power of love within the relationship, and intense bonding. Take in the good parts of the spectrum (because they are being amplified by Chinnamasta) but be aware of the potential for any kind of strike at any time now. Don't rely on the first story that comes out about anything. A second side will emerge. There are always two sides with Eris.
- 2) Take yourself out of the swirl as much as possible. By this I mean let the real world of the matrix do what it is going to do and don't feed in. Don't try to control anything right now. The keyword is *contain*, not *control* right now. Eris energy will not tolerate control in any way other than the discipline of a warrior. Contain your awareness in the legion of Eris and Chinnamasta.

As always, find beauty; but this time don't forget to make a wish.

### **Monday, April 8, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Aries**

The energy of the impending New Moon strikes hard today, two days before the New Moon begins.

To handle this we need to give everything that we have to maintaining groundedness. We want to stay very close to the earth and close to ourselves while continuously holding sobriety to what is happening. We know that a massive change is underway so we "hold" while the energy enters. This will become more apparent as the day progresses. Essentially we are walking through a ring of fire again with this pivot point

(the audio above goes into detail about this energy).

### **Saturday, April 6 - Sunday, April 7, 2013 - Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Pisces**

When the Moon returns to Pisces for the second time during the Pisces lunar month, it is often like a deluge. Watery emotions pour out. It is good to have some water to nourish ground as we prepare to plant a new seed (intention, wish) at the New Moon phase. So if you find yourself having a release of emotion, the Mahavidya Chinnamasta and the Piscean Balsamic Moon phase are doing their jobs.

This is a time of nurturance. There is no room for judgment in nurturance and self-blame will only stifle us. If we are struggling, we need to examine where we are resistant to change or moving on or leaving the cocoon and then leave that behind. We are naturally inclined to see where we have let ourselves down. We can see it, acknowledge it, and then let it pass. We don't have to feed it. We can recognize it and let it pass through us. Don't hold on to these feelings if they crop up. Honor the insight by thanking Chinnamasta and then let her handle it.

The New Moon energy that is filtering through this Moon phase is powerful enough to take anything away. If you have listened to the latest audio recording, you know that the upcoming month is the "Strike Point." One of the things this energy does is pulverize things into oblivion. We can work with this by visualizing all that we want to leave our lives compressed into a ball that is obliterated with the New Moon energy. You can even create a representation of this and then smash it. That would get Chinnamasta's attention and show her exactly what you want to happen.

The New Moon energy is so strong that it is already entering into conscious effect. Don't try to control anything right now. The deluge is taking us away and the best thing

to do is surrender to it. Remember that we are emerging from a former state of being (a former energetic frequency or signature) and it has a way of blowing us away.

### **Friday, April 5, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

The keyword for today is *transcend*. If you have any worries or are facing difficulties, the way to handle it is to take your understanding to a higher level - into the mystic. See it from an elevated point of view. This is particularly true of relationships - personal and professional. If a relationship ends today, rest assured that this is for the best. Try to transcend painful feelings through the knowledge that something more appropriate to who you are will replace what is ending.

Today is the last day of the astrological year. "New year's eve" is traditionally a day for celebration. But unlike "December 31st New Year's Eve," the natural New Year is not a raucous party. It's a time of spiritual rebirth and reverence for the cycles of life. Transcend anything that reinforces a feeling of deficit or inadequacy. Leave it behind you as you sail high above and away from it. Turn it over to a higher power and trust that it will be transformed.

The Balsamic Moon phase starts tomorrow and will bridge us into the new year that begins on April 10th. There will be a fantastic amount of power in this Balsamic Moon phase. As you make plans for the weekend, be good to yourself. What do you need the most right now?

### **Thursday, April 4, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Capricorn**

Simply stated, today is a day for deep change and growth. It is Chinnamasta's (see this week's previous posts on Chinnamasta on the Archives page) nature to remove the obstacles in our minds and there is a tremendous amount of power available for this kind of endeavor. If you have a block, barrier, or obstruction of any kind, tell Chinnamasta and ask her to handle it. Note I say "handle." That doesn't necessarily mean remove it, although that may be the outcome because she shows us what we didn't previously know. Knowledge is gained. The Wisdom Goddesses have much to teach.

When a butterfly emerges from its cocoon, surely its mind is blown. The upcoming lunar month is going to blow our minds. A blown mind is a good thing. Embrace the process today by following along, not becoming fearful and not worried about what anyone else thinks or if they approve.

## **Wednesday, April 3, 2013 - Third Quarter Moon Phase - Moon in Capricorn**

Effectively, we enter the last Moon phase of this year, so you can think of the next few days as "new year's eve." Third Quarter phases tie up the energy that was seeded back at the New Moon. Since this is the final Third Quarter phase for the astrological year, you could say it completes the energy that was seeded last April (when the new year began). It's good to take stock during Third Quarter Moon phases. It's also a good time to take responsibility. As the Sun sets on this year, consider how you have grown. What has worked out well? What needs to change? Figuring these things out prepares our psyches for transformation, which will develop over the next lunar month.

We need to close out and complete whatever we can during this Moon phase so we can leave it behind. Take care of whatever impedes you or holds you back. I can hear all the wise owls groaning! I don't mean to harp on this notion, but it's important. If you are resistant, take a look at how well you are taking care of yourself as opposed to others. Is the scale way out of balance? It's enough to recognize it and endeavor to do better with the new, incoming energy, so release the burden.

Today's energy is like roaming through the mists of the land of the fairies. Time loses hold, we get "stuck" on certain ideas, we want to sleep and dream, we see life through a lens of beauty, we want to escape reality. Be aware of this and try to satisfy it in a way that is not self-sabotaging.

## **Tuesday, April 2, 2013**

Let's welcome Chinnamasta, the Mahavidya who is now on duty. If you look up Chinnamasta, the first thing you will notice in the depictions of her is that she has severed her own head. As I've cautioned many times, most of the information about the Mahavidyas has a patriarchal slant.

Chinnamasta doesn't cut off our heads; she blows our minds. She expands our awareness and understanding beyond what we have taken into consideration. This is rather perfect when you think about how we are preparing to emerge in the way a butterfly emerges from a cocoon with the energetic "upgrade" that comes with the New Moon on April 10. One of Chinnamasta's primary goals is to bestow blessings. She gives of herself. All of the Mahavidyas instruct us and give to us through their instruction, but Chinnamasta goes a bit farther. Her bliss is involved with giving to humanity.

As a Mahavidya, Chinnamasta is as fierce as she is generous, and she is often associated with the battlefield. This means she battles dark forces that stand opposed to humanity. She is in the company of other, more well-known goddess energies of Eris and Pallas Athena (both battle goddesses). I will talk about how the nexus of Chinnamasta, Pallas Athena, and Eris energies influence the upcoming New Moon

when wise owl and Facebook group organizer Andrew and I record an audio message on Thursday. I am introducing Chinnamasta now because she has already taken over for Nairatmya and is hard at work.

Today's energy works strongly on the intuitive body so follow along if your intuition is tugging at you. We are still working on completing tasks and releasing what needs to move on. To do this properly, we need to 1) end procrastination and 2) figure out why we are holding on to anything we need to release. Are we holding on based on tradition, familiarity, or loyalty or are we confused by fear?

If you feel like the energy is "taking you down" to a certain degree, this is a natural and normal feeling right now. Remember that the Black Moon has begun the transit with the Galactic Center - the cycle of taking us down to build us back up better than we were. The only thing we can do when we are in the "take down" part of the cycle is surrender. The best thing to do is rest when you get tired. This energy needs space and time to work properly, so we want to step out of the fray when we realize we are being drained. Power down.

There's a LOT happening right now. It's beautiful and exciting, but it is also pushing on our fears at a deep level and this is reflected in emotional reactions. For today, don't underestimate yourself in any way. Chinnamasta's first lesson is that we are much more than we know that we are. She breaks self-imposed limitations so that we can express who we really are. Truly we are blessed with this.

### **Monday, April 1, 2013**

Today gives us a glimpse into what we will experience while the Black Moon transits the Galactic Center for a month beginning April 5 (see last week's posts for more information.) The Moon will make this journey today, preparing the ground for the Black Moon's upcoming journey.

There's a LOT of energy in place today, so be careful to think things through before taking action or speaking your mind. We're in Aries energy, and Aries is impulsive. Following a prompt is good, but life-altering actions and decisions need to be thoroughly considered. If anger surfaces for you today, be grateful for the opportunity for release that this brings. Anger is showing us where we need to make modifications and where we need to let go. Remember the metaphor of the butterfly trying to emerge from its cocoon. This is what is happening and it translates to us wanting to break free of anything that is restricting us. So we want to pay attention to what we are hearing and put together the instruction (messages) we are receiving. Disseminating Moon phases do this well. The auditory sense is naturally heightened during Disseminating phases. Sophia holds class and lectures, but she asks for class participation, so share yourself and your ideas with others.

There is an incredible amount of energy to create today. If you have been working on a creation about the ruling dakini Nairatmya, her time is waning rapidly. The next goddess is already hard at work (the goddesses are following a much more fluid schedule now - in fact, it is barely a schedule at all. They are using the predominant astrology for their own purposes, so if prevailing energy suits the goals of a dakini, they easily bend to that. Let's allow this energy to get in place by being open to changes.

### **Saturday, March 30 - Sunday, March 31, 2013**

The weekend's energy will predominantly affect relationships. Venus is rapidly approaching Mars while making a square to Pluto, so relationships continue their transformation. With the Sun close to the position of Uranus in the sky, relationships are taking unexpected turns.

We continue to process and release anything that no longer serves the highest and best expression of our lives while we are tying up loose ends and taking care of things that are incomplete. We want to do the best we can with this because the lighter we are when the New Moon energy enters; the better this will be for us.

### **Friday, March 29, 2013**

Did you find beauty and respite in nature yesterday? Were you lucky enough to see last night's Moon? I came upon it suddenly as I rounded a hill. I can recall few things that have taken my breath away, but this Moon left me suspended. This is the best photo of it I could find in the time I have to look. Perhaps other photos will surface on the net as the day goes on.

The energy today is restorative. Pressure is relieved. People, places, things and situations will come back in to bounds. This includes emotions. We're rectifying. This is welcomed because we need to take care of things that have been hanging over our heads - loose ends, things we've procrastinated about, things we've wanted to do but haven't had the time, anyplace where we feel like we've "fallen down on the job." We need to complete these things by April 5. On April 5, the transiting Black Moon will begin the cycle of death and rebirth that comes from its opposition to the Galactic Center. The "death" or "degeneration" part of the cycle will last until May 7. Each of us will come to have a deeper understanding of the core of who we are.

Note that this begins right before the New Moon in Aries that I have been discussing all this week. We know that we will begin to emerge from an energetic "cocoon" at that time. The process culminates with the Black Moon making exact opposition with the Galactic Center on May 7, just before the New Moon in Taurus. I will go into this more (and how the archetypal energy of Pallas Athena and the new Mahavidya who is coming on duty play into all of this) in an upcoming audio file.

For now, continue the clean up. Clear out, purge, release, forgive, forget, and take care of what remains. Look for the Moon. Notice the gradations in the colors of nature.

### **Thursday, March 28, 2013**

Astrology defines electromagnetic energies that planets emit, paying special attention to the times when the planets make angles with each other. The angles cause unique effects in and of themselves. They have lives of their own. Today we have complex and powerful angles. The effects will be clearly and in many cases dramatically visible.

In general:

- people will be attempting to communicate to heal a place they feel vulnerable, but this will be rather difficult to accomplish
- vast and raw power is present in this confluence of energies; struggles with it are demonstrated by ego issues; leave the ego behind
- humility and a softer approach is the directive in all actions, but the principle of FREEDOM is at the heart of all matters and manifests a purer or more refined effect on anything that comes from this mindset
- a feeling of being on heightened alert or in a defensive posture is natural and it is good because it is a close contact with Gaia-Sophia today; however, we need to maintain fluidity because there is no real and true danger (since we are part of the collective and the collective will experience this energy in many ways - often through fear of rejection or disapproval -it is good to be aware. We always maintain a strong shield.)

Relationships are definitely a focus of this and issues related to love, sex, power, and control are intertwined; Gaia-Sophia will use these electromagnetic frequencies (which are Archontically-dictated) to her end. At this particular time she is engaged in orchestration of a massive upgrade to the human experiment in order to make modifications and co-create with the experiment itself (us).

The upgrade begins on April 10, 2013 (the New Moon in Aries). We do not need to worry about anything (as the energy would tend to have us do if we didn't know what was happening. Hacking the matrix is good, huh?).

As always, find beauty and respite in nature.

### **Wednesday, March 27, 2013**

How does it feel to be a butterfly getting ready to emerge from its cocoon? This is pretty much what is happening now. Life is and always has been a process of transformation, but things are different now as the goddess embodied as the planet has fully awakened

and fully engaged in direct communication with anyone who cares to converse. The "conversation" is a mixture of the goddess' personal instruction with each of us into the nature of reality (spirituality) and the collaborative playtime that ensues from the instruction. Essentially, the experience of living life changes when we engage with her to fulfill her Divine experiment - humanity. We've all been learning how to engage with her and we've gained more ability with this as she has focused more energy toward us. This has unfolded in earnest since the summer of 2012 (which I termed the "turning point"). In the fall of 2012, another surge was directed (the "activation point"). All of this has caused us to *grow*.

We've gone through a sort of metamorphosis and now we are squirming for room because we are too large for the cocoon. Prismatic wings have developed and the colors crave reflection with the Sun. These colors developed their brilliance over the winter as we undertook an inner journey for wisdom into who we really are and what we want to express in the world (how we want to play).

What happens when we are on the brink of something big? We become afraid and then we cause lots of problems for ourselves. We become mired in anxiety, confusion, self-doubt, and grief. The grief comes from the twinge of loss that is felt when things (people, places, things, situations) are released to change form. We interpret it as leaving something behind.

As we continue to try to create space around us in which to emerge refreshed (see yesterday's post in the Archives for more information), we can remember that nothing is every truly lost. Everything comes from the Divine and is always part of the Divine. Death - or an ending - is an illusion because everything is always together at its primary source. Pressure is building for emergence from this "metamorphosis." The body, in particular, feels it keenly because the physical body has to contain the internal transformation.

I recognize that this sort of talk is par for the course in many new agey type circles. Transformation is the nature of life, so the theme visits often. But this is different. The planet is fully awake and engaged now. She's improving the lines of communication by upgrading our state of being. The next upgrade (or surge of energy) comes with the next New Moon. We are now halfway through this lunar month of preparation. That means another half-month to go.

What can you do to facilitate your metamorphosis?

## **Tuesday, March 26, 2013**

Today it is very important to stay open to ideas or input that is completely out of the normal range of consideration. Information blows in from out of the blue and should be taken into account. This is Gaia-Sophia's way of interacting (playing) with us. What are the new/different solutions and inspirations that are presenting themselves?

Make sure you don't mistake the feeling of being "off course" or "off track" as negative. Remember that a process of deep change and transformation is underway in preparation for a new activation at the next New Moon. Changes are happening at the energetic level.

Beginning at the next New Moon and continuing throughout that lunar month, dormant DNA and unutilized areas of the brain will engage. This progression has been happening at regular intervals for some time; now we are able to see when these "upgrades" will occur. So we are clearing out and releasing the past so that emotional blockages do not impede the fullest manifestation of this. The more we clear out now, the more we can experience the uplift. This means clearing out clutter. Clutter builds up in our bodies, minds, and surroundings. Clean out your closet, your desk, your body, your mind. Plow your inner and outer landscape for complete refreshment. More on this as the time approaches.

As far as removing blocks that have turned into sore spots in the body, I was gifted with the Rumble Roller last week. I am not one to peddle products, but this has changed my life. If you invest in one, don't be like me and overdose on it the first day (the muscle release was so intense that I couldn't stop!). Take it slowly.

Finally, sincerity goes a very, very long way today - much farther than normal, and the conflictual energy that was dominant yesterday begins to abate. Enjoy the playground of life with Gaia-Sophia today!

## **Monday, March 25, 2013**

Today we are directed toward our inner power. It's a day to go inside and become very aware of your personal energetic resources and where they are being used. Focus your center of concentration (locus of control) on the inside of yourself, not on the outer world and watch how things are moving around.

Mars makes a square to Pluto today. This energy is in conflict. Mars wants to move forward and Pluto wants to take down. Oftentimes this brings emotional confusion and a layer of depression. We are less likely to spiral into confusion if we pull in our power and settle it inside instead of trying to make strides. Practice the technique of the wise owl in the tree and huddle back to the stance of observer.

**Monday, March 16**

**Due to considerable work obligations this week, the report will be on break until Monday, March 25th.**

**This is the time of year when we release the past and prepare ourselves for new energy. It's a time for going inside ourselves in contemplation and working on creative projects. Between now and the next New Moon (April 10 - the New Moon in Aries, the astrological new year) we want to clear the landscape of our minds and bodies to receive an energetic upgrade. This is our assignment.**

**Saturday, March 16 - Sunday, March 17, 2013**

The energy to ground limitless possibilities enters this weekend. Over the past few months we have undertaken a vision quest to gain wisdom. We've been integrating new insights, awareness, and understanding. This weekend we want to lift ourselves above ordinary awareness and look at things a different way. Is there something you haven't considered? Are things taking an unexpected turn? We know that the more we ground ourselves with the Earth, the higher the perspective we can gain. We ground ourselves by taking care of our basic needs and maintaining simplicity. The mental zone of simplicity allows magic to occur.

Mercury will station direct Sunday and communications, telecommunications, electronics, and travel issues are a reaction to this. Keep this in mind with your interactions with others. Give people their space. This energy is about opening things up and bringing people to new levels and events will reflect this.

**Friday, March 15, 2013**

You could say that today's energy brings what is ripe to fruition. Earlier this week we discussed how this month was going to bring greater clarity and insight into our lives or enable us to see how to integrate something. We're fitting the pieces of a bigger picture together and seeing how we fit in to a bigger picture.

Of course, if you have been following this site for a while, you know that the bigger picture is the story of the goddess embodied as the planet and her creative vision-experiment of humanity. We are on the metaphorical playground with her, joining in what she wants to play and her joining with what each of us wants to play. Elements of who we truly are coming to the forefront for development. This includes aspects of our destiny, latent talents, hidden desires, and urges to pursue. The inner voice is clear and strong under this energy. What type of imprint do you want to make on the human collective? We are doing it whether we know it or not, so why not consciously choose the way we want our personal energy and resources to affect the field?

This lunar month is ruled by the dakini Nairatmya. It is her second month to rule. This gives us another opportunity to understand her teachings and the way she delivers her teachings. How is she speaking to you?

### **Thursday, March 14, 2013**

The keyword for today is *diversify*. This is in response to the dominant energy that is adjusting or shifting circumstances and relationships (see yesterday's report). There's "newness" to this energy that wants us to embrace possibilities we haven't considered or haven't given enough credence. Undeveloped or forgotten interests and talents are trying to come into awareness to be reborn in our lives. We are still in the energy of the New Moon and the combination of astrological aspects today fosters strong development any intention that is made.

The energy is bringing like toward like and pulling unlike and unlike farther apart. If a situation or relationship is producing a loss for you, is this something you've known was not in your highest and best interests? Holes that are left will be transformed into something else - the energy guarantees this. Release any pain to the planet and ask that it be transformed.

Just a reminder about [tonight's interview](#) on "Living Astrology." Hope you can join us.

### **Wednesday, March 13, 2013**

Today we continue this month's theme of cleansing and purging what no longer serves us.

Events may cause us to examine peoples' motives and intentions. We look at our personal resources and how things are feeding or drawing on those resources in order to make adjustments. This energy may be difficult because people are trying to energetically come together, meet up, or come into resonance from different places or levels, which may initially cause friction or cause issues to surface.

This will show up primarily in communications (miscommunications) so be sure that you understand what others mean before reacting to it. Remember that we are clearing ground this month and are supported by the strongest powers of release.

Tomorrow at 7 pm EDT/ 4 pm PDT/ 11 pm UTC I will be on "Living Astrology with Janet Hickox" on [blogtalkradio](#). Click [here](#) for more info. Hope you can join us as we talk about the Black Moon.

## **Monday, March 11 - Tuesday, March 12, 2103 - New Moon in Pisces**

Two Goddesses hailed the entry of the Pisces New Moon this evening. The faces of the feminine that are archetypal and astrologically known as Pallas Athena and Eris joined together in conjunction (the same place in the sky) Monday.

Note that they are not in conjunction with this New Moon. However, at the next New Moon on April 9, the Sun, the Moon, Venus, Mars, and Eris will all be at the position where Pallas Athena and Eris are right now. This New Moon, Pallas Athena and Eris ring a battle cry that echoes throughout this upcoming month until the forces of Venus, Mars, the Sun, the Moon, and Eris take the baton and carry the energy forward for a double power. Today's Pisces New Moon energy clears the way all month long for the energy of the Aries New Moon (the astrological new year.)

To understand this better, we look at what Pallas Athena and Eris teach. Archetypal, both goddesses are known for various things but they are both associated with wisdom and battle, or even perhaps the "battle of the mind."

The April 9th New Moon in Aries has a third goddess ready in the shadows: the Black Moon will enter three degree orb of opposition to the Galactic Center. The Goddess of Shadows closes in from another side. Her power is the power of the unconscious, where all things are birthed into light. She is The Creatrix of the New. Her motion to direct opposite alignment with the Galactic Center (which is a one month long journey) means the divine beings (Aeons) in the Galactic Center are "on the line," delivering massive energy/information/light and inserting their own implementations. Intentions that are seeded or implemented at the April New Moon will unfold over the next few months as we resonate with this new strike of energy. It will feel like lightning in the body.

You may start to pick up April's energy as March progresses. This month we finish out the adjustments and manifest the wisdom gained since last summer. We release what no longer serves us because we need to prepare for the next month. Clearing out now will facilitate the process. It will be easier to do now because clarity about our lives and the direction of our lives is unexpectedly sharp despite the heavy mist of a Pisces New Moon with several planets in Pisces. It's more important to take better care of your body now so that you can ground the strike of energy - the upgrade - next month. (Note: The goddesses discussed in this report are archetypal energies. They do not refer to the Mahavidyas, the Wisdom Goddesses who are a focus on this site. The Mahavidyas are not archetypes. They are real.

Also please note that the reference to warrior aspects of Pallas Athena and Eris do not *necessarily* imply war or battle in the world, which will be discussed at that time)

## Saturday, March 9 - Sunday March 10 2013

Watch as things start to coalesce and make better sense this weekend. Ironically, within the Piscean mists we find clarity. We are able to see things a different way and a fuller picture of emerges.

I mentioned a couple of days ago that Balsamic Moon phases are a time of preparation. We prepare the landscape of our minds for a new scene that enters with the New Moon. Balsamic phases are the time to clear and release (weed out) energies, beliefs, and feelings that no longer serve us. We prepare fresh ground.

The lunar month of the Pisces New Moon (which begins Monday, March 11) will not be the typical Pisces lunar month. This one will gently continue the theme of this Balsamic Moon phase of bringing clarity and understanding. The month is the final pivot point before a new turn in our personal evolution with the planet takes place at the Aries New Moon.

If you recall, last summer we had the "turning point." It was a huge surge in our energetic fields - an upgrade. In November, we had the "activation point" where we set out on a quest for a vision (wisdom) that has lasted all winter. Here is an excerpt from a post in early November (you can see all of these posts in the Archives.)

**"The Activation Point is more specifically the activation of a *vision* quest -the quest to enact not only Sophia's grand vision for humanity, but also our own personal vision.** Remember that life on this planet is a co-operative endeavor with a divine being. Sophia's vision for humanity was for it to manifest its personal uniqueness while participating and assisting her in her return home - in real time. So our mission is two-fold and this particular part will last through February. This mission is to undertake our own vision quest and, by doing so, pave the way for others to do the same. Our efforts will carry along the collective of humanity (like the hundredth monkey effect). This will raise the collective vibration of humanity (strengthen the signal wave). Our personal vision quests are conjoined with the vision quest of Sophia because the expression of ourselves is her vision. So we will undertake the vision quest fully conscious of the fact that our quests are maintained by and connected with the planet herself."

So it is a good idea to think back to how this has unfolded for you. Think back to July. Major changes occurred and we worked with that all last summer. Throughout the fall, we undertook a quest of personal discovery and strengthened our communication with Sophia. A new spiral of evolution/ energetic upgrade will occur in April. More on that to come.

For now, we want to do the Balsamic thing and clear out and release. That means honoring all that has happened, regardless of what the outcome has been. We want to

deeply ground inside of ourselves what we have learned this winter (summer for our friends in the South.)

**Friday, March 8, 2013**

**Balsamic Moon Phase - Moon in Aquarius**

We come to the Balsamic Moon phase today, the phase that is preparation for the next lunar month. Balsamic phases are "ruled" primarily by Pisces, so the combination of this, the six planets in Pisces, and the fact that we are preparing for the Pisces New Moon makes this a mega-Balsamic phase!

Let's review: Balsamic Moon Phase is the time when the veils between the worlds are thinnest. It's a dreamy, creative, and highly spiritual time of the month. Direct discourse with Gaia-Sophia and her emissaries (this past month being under the charge of the dakini Nairatmya) is facilitated by the energy of the Balsamic Moon phase. I think we should thank her for her efforts to bring down patriarchal systems of control and domination (which I believe, as many others do, is indicated by the first step of Joseph Ratzinger's resignation). It's a joyful thing to be alive and witness the awakening of the planetary goddess and the co-communication with humanity to correct what has gone awry. One of the most important requests that we can make is to request the elimination of the Archontic influence in our lives. This is something only she can do. So we need to maintain the signal that this is our desire.

Balsamic phases are the time when we mentally step out of the matrix and go into communion with spirit. It's an inner time when outer activity is banal unless the activity is undertaken with the highest integrity and spiritual intention. It's a time to chill, which is great since we are approaching a weekend.

The dominant Pisces energy has a watery effect where the energies of the days have been flowing together in time. The reports over the last week can actually be applied to any of the days. This is why some feel like they experience the energy ahead of time. Have you noticed how "time" seems to be changing? There's a great bleed-through where fluidity is more important than exactitude. It makes writing these reports different from the way I use to write them, when times and astrology were more precise. But it is wonderful to break through that Archontic tool and the restrictions that come from it. Could you get any more Archontic than switching between "standard time" and "daylight savings time?" It's a perfect way to screw with the human animal. Can't you see your beloved animals looking at you like you've lost your mind when we suddenly "spring forward" and switch time? But this is all changing and isn't it surreal to see it finally happening?

To tap in to the Balsamic energy, slow down, relax, step out of "time domination," and attach to simplicity. You'll be there in no time at all.

## Thursday, March 7, 2013

Today Spirit takes over to work with whatever we have developed since the New Moon. So this means we step out and let things take their course. These types of days are always a leap of faith, but we have strong faith here. Our part in this is to let go and place our focus and energy on nature. The message is short and simple today: get grounded.

## Wednesday, March 6, 2013

Greetings from inside "Winter Storm Saturn." If you think this report is going to be US- or Northern Hemisphere-focused, bear with me. It will tie together.

Did you know that the reason winter storms are now given names (like hurricanes) are to enable insurance companies to extract higher deductibles? Deductibles are higher during these "extreme" events. The thing is some of the named storms are extreme and some aren't.

But the Illuminati are never ones to let a good astrological aspect paired with a good name go to waste. As Saturn (which is retrograde or appearing to move backwards through the sky and manifesting energetically to allow all sorts of things in life go out of bounds) makes a precise sextile to Pluto with the Moon transiting Pluto, lo and behold: Winter Storm Saturn.

Most readers here are familiar with the Illuminati's use of hyper-dimensional geometry to steer weather systems. They use math but the math also has energetic effects on life - and they know this. It looks like occult magic and in many respects it is, but it is actually an amalgam of math and the laws of spiritual science. It gives the power to destroy through the use of weather.

Saturn and Pluto come now from the land of ice and snow from the midnight sun where the hot springs blow. They are overlords who rule by power and control and *also by the destruction of power and control* in order to transform it into something else - something desired. Their alliance is a powerful spell because it specifically captures the archetypal energies of both destruction and transformation. Order out of chaos.

I say it a lot lately, but the transparency of these so-called Illuminati's actions and intentions is boring. They are annoying gnats. From their recent track record we can even predict (although predict is sorely inaccurate because it's just a repeating pattern and requires no powers of prediction) that whatever major motion picture release is being hyped in the media/advertising/news conglomerate will also have these motifs encoded in it (The Great and Powerful Oz translate The Great and Power Saturn translate the Great and Power Illuminati translate the Great and Powerful Supreme Archon). Boring. And it is something of a distraction to even discuss it.

There's a counter to all of this and her name is The Great and Powerful Kali. She is aware and engaged, let me assure you. She may even have hijacked the Illuminati's plan for Winter Storm Saturn et al and infusing some magic of her own in it. Perhaps she is sending a message about her own targets. She is the Mistress of Magic after all. They don't stand a chance.

Here is what all of this filters down to for us: The energy is already heavy from the astrological effects of Chiron (discussed yesterday) and the alliance of Saturn and Pluto adds considerable weight. You may feel like you are battling something. This is where what we also discussed yesterday - butterfly medicine - comes into play. The energy of Saturn and Pluto is about the breakdown and transformation of structures. *But any ideas about what needs to be broken down and transformed can be inserted into the energy to produce it.*

We must state what we want to be broken down and what we want that broken down energy to be transformed into.

You can take this as far as you like but we are conscious co-creators now, communicating directly with the goddess Sophia who is embodied as the Earth. One of her personas, Kali (who in turn has many personas of her own - the Mahavidyas) is working directly to shape things according to our communication. We are on the playground with a Divine Being who is asking us what we want to play (see reports in Archives just before and after December 21, 2012 for more information about being on the playground.)

Thoughts are powerful right now. Mind where they take you. And if you do see the Oz movie this weekend, view it with amazement about the power of humanity to create such beautiful works of art. Put up a mental shield and recognize that it is a spell being played out at higher levels of normal awareness and this will suspend your participation in the spell. It can be just a beautiful work of art.

## **Tuesday, March 5, 2013**

Issues related to values, love, attraction, security, beauty, finances, and health surface today. This is a wide area of coverage, isn't it? For those that follow astrology, Venus and Chiron make exact conjunction today while continuing yesterday's square to Jupiter. This energy has been heavy. Chiron energy is a lot to handle and we've had a lot of Chiron in play.

The thing to remember is today is not the end of the story. Whatever looks like the end is not really the end. We can't see things clearly right now, only hazy outlines. It's nebulous. So if you feel defeated about something or feel like giving up or giving up hope, just park that for today. Put it on hold. Skip out. Walk away. Let the universe

take over and work with it for a while. Ask that it be transformed. "Butterfly medicine" is at work but in order for it to work we have to give it space.

### **Saturday, March 2 - Sunday, March 3, 2013**

We are moved to share our thoughts, ideas, and projects with others during Disseminating Moon phases. In doing so, we add on to or build on what we already have based on what we learn from others. So it is important to share yourself this weekend even though the energy inclines us toward wrapping ourselves up so no one can truly see us. Fears about judgment from others, rejection from others, and disapproval from others are strong Saturday with the various astrological aspects. The energy pushes an element of division and separation from others (emotionally, mentally, and physically). The common reaction is to self-protect, isolate, and put up a barrier so that we don't get hurt. But this is the exact opposite of what we need to do. We need to share ourselves authentically and let the chips fall where they may.

Sunday's energy is rather unique in that we find ourselves engaged in important practice for something that is upcoming. There is a high degree of foreshadowing of future events. It is a good idea to take notes or journal what is going on in your life, what you hear from others, and what sparks your interest. Sunday is a day to fill yourself up or replenish your resources for something that is in the near future. Jupiter moves to the degree known as "a quiver filled with arrows" and the Sun is located at the degree of "an officer drilling his men in simulated attack." What do you make of that?

### **Friday, March 1, 2013**

Let's see if I can untangle the nest of brambles that is today's energy. Let's take them one by one:

**Fight or Flight:** Today brings circumstances or events where we will need to choose between fighting (directly engaging something/ someone head on) and fleeing (mentally retreating to reason or think things out). Circumstances and events may be taking us out of our comfort zone or range of experience/expertise. There's "battle energy" in play, so don't go about unguarded. Use the technique of visualizing the shaft of light surrounding you, moving with you. We will need to stalk this energy or it will stalk us. Be aware. Above all, don't pretend to be more than you are. Humility goes along way today because it is stealthy.

**Crazytown:** The crazy is likely to come out today and it involves religious/spiritual motifs. "Religious ideation" and "messiah complexes" are present to varying degrees. This runs the spectrum of people believing they have all the answers and are totally in control of matters to bizarre cult-like behavior.

**Chiron Point Persists:** The Moon will oppose the Chiron Point (see yesterday's post in the Archives) while Venus and Neptune continue close conjunction at the Chiron Point as the Sun and Chiron continue their close conjunction. That's about as "Chiron" as we could get. Chiron energy is self-sabotaging, among other things (it has wonderful teaching and healing abilities as well). But with the battle energy that is also present, we could do real damage to ourselves today. In ancient mythology, Chiron was the teacher of great warriors like Hercules, Achilles, and other heroes. So if we find ourselves in a theatre of battle (the theatre of the mind or the theatre of the world around us), we need to direct our efforts outward and not inward. Chiron wounded his foot with a poison arrow he made for Achilles (the Achilles heel). Wise owls here at the Oracle Report are familiar with shooting arrows. Shoot them where they belong and not at yourself. Watch your step and hold the rail. Neptune/Pisces rules the feet and we are under heavy influence by Neptune and Pisces. (I could write a dissertation on transiting Neptune conjunct the natal Sun in Pisces with Chiron Point ascendant. I know of what I speak.)

Hidden within today's nest of energy is a crowning jewel, so please don't mistake this report to negate anything beautiful today. The Venus-Neptune conjunction continues to bring out the highest forms of spirit and real-life manifestations of our inner world. Find the beauty within the day. Let's not forget what is truly important: We are having a love affair with the goddess embodied as the planet and joining her on the grand stage of her creative experiment of humanity.

### **Thursday, February 28, 2013**

Quite in contrast to yesterday, beautiful and creative energy enters today with Venus' conjunction with Neptune. This happens one day each year and it is awesome if you can attach to it! Neptune is considered the "higher octave" of Venus, meaning the conjunction takes the very best of Venus and brings it to lofty new heights. It exudes the love of life.

The Venus-Neptune conjunction aspects (by sextile) the Chiron Point (4 Taurus). The Chiron Point is the degree in the sky where Chiron was located when it was first discovered (it's "birthplace"). I frequently reference it because it is such a telltale element. Anyone with 4 Taurus in their natal chart or anyone with an aspect to 4 Taurus is "Chirotic," meaning their lives embody or follow along the path of the Wounded Healer. Chirotic people suffer greatly through the circumstances of their lives, but are able to use this suffering to help others, hence the wounded healer.

So today we are all Chirotic, but since it is a Venus-Neptune conjunction at the Chiron Point, the focus is more on healing instead of wounding and the healing is intensely *spiritual*. The highest use of today's energy is to heal our relationship with ourselves - which is the most wounded of all our relationships. Any ugly feelings we have about ourselves can be worked with and transformed into something else today.

If the healing element to today's energy doesn't resonate with you, use the Venus-Neptune to find, create, or imagine the most beautiful things you can. It's a rare day and we want to take full advantage.

One last thing I'd like to mention is my personal frustration with not having time to answer my emails. Actually I am beyond frustrated. I've been able to get the reports up each day, but that is about it. I hope everyone understands that it is not from lack of desire to reply. My day job has become rather unmanageable, which often happens at non-profits when there is more work than people to do it. I am attempting to get this back in balance and hope to be back on track soon. Until then, consider the daily reports as a love lob from me to you.

### **Wednesday, February 27, 2013**

The emotional windstorm dies down a bit today with the Moon moving out of Virgo and into Libra.

However, there is a twist today that may necessitate rejecting something that is "unworthy." Most people on a spiritual path do not like to think about things in such terms as worthy or unworthy. It implies judgment. But sometimes things come across our path that are not in our highest and best interests and oftentimes the Archons are behind it. Today is one of those days. Remember that when Archontic forces are at work, we need to consider it an annoyance and *persevere*. (New readers: the Archons are an inorganic, non-terrestrial species opposed to humanity, so named by the Gnostics. These entities manipulate people on Earth toward their ends. Their efforts across millennia have culminated in what is termed both "the matrix" and the "new world order.")

We want to be extremely critical of anything that smacks of "sucking us dry" energetically or is a 180 degree turn of events. This will be the criteria on which to judge worthiness. The questions to use are "Does this nurture or feed me?" and "Is this far-fetched?"

This is very confusing, which is the trademark of the Archons. They shroud things in complexity, illusion, and trickery. So evaluate anything new today very carefully. Remember that our band of Sophia's spiritual warriors is on the radar of these negative beings and that they will try to trip up our efforts to spread light across the planet. Remember also that it is easy for them to influence human beings who are not aware and even those who are. Disempower them by persevering through the obstacles they set up and maintaining a strong, grounded connection with the planet. Make sure you are noticing nature - it's one of the best remedies. Above all, don't give this too much power. Take the stance of the wise owl in the tree peering out and observing first and foremost.

## **Tuesday, February 26, 2013**

The keyword for today is *transcend*. We are going to sail over any difficulties that come up today. Be aware that we may not understand everything that is going on (some elements of situations may be hidden) so we do not want to make drastic moves if possible. Being evasive is not necessarily a bad thing today.

Transcending means consciously going above and beyond the situation. It means we prevail over the emotional soup that is in play. To do this we have to be fully contained and firmly anchored with the planet. There are pitfalls along the way where dirty laundry is being aired, so we will need to remember to fly over and by-pass all of that.

This day is best approached with faith in the unfoldment of Sophia's vision and a sense of adventure that comes from our participation in it. It's a day to enjoy the ride by not getting too invested in what is going on around us.

## **Monday, February 25, 2013**

This Full Moon sees Venus entering Pisces, joining Neptune, the Sun, Chiron, Mars, and Mercury, and adding an extra creative element to the energy. Beautiful things can be created and/or projected into the future because the power of visualization is strong. Even if you aren't an artistic person, your imagination is boundless and can create amazing pictures in your mind.

There is a wide undercurrent in play with Mercury coming back for the conjunction with Mars today, and it centers around competition, ambition, and displays for attention. This could border on hysteria. We want to make sure we are using our energy wisely and toward efforts that have lasting-value, not fleeting reward. Keep in mind that Mercury-Mars conjunctions give us a quick tongue and we say things before thinking. Try to temper your communication. Emotions will be close to the surface (especially sadness and anger). Slow down while traveling and take caution. It's a road-rage kind of day.

Full Moons bring the power of full illumination. What will you do with all of this power?

## **Saturday, February 23 - Sunday, February 24, 2013**

As mentioned, Mercury stations retrograde Saturday, causing potential issues with travel, electronics, and communications. The energy borders on chaos and we may find ourselves questioning if something is worth it or wondering if we have misplaced our trust or loyalty, especially if we are sacrificing something else. It may seem like all effort has come to nothing. It is hard to fully judge this until Mercury stations direct on March 17 so bear this in mind.

Sunday's energy jars or jolts us into clarity about something that is bogged down, giving us a wakeup call. Mercury is headed back for another conjunction with Mars and the energy will build throughout the day and into Monday when the exact conjunction is made. A lesson is being taught. Monday is charged with emotional energy, so let's ground ourselves firmly with the planet today in preparation.

### **Friday, February 22, 2013**

The themes of duty, honor, and protection of higher ideals take the forefront today. We also see where or to what people are dedicated. This is *heart* energy and it reveals much about the truth of matters. With this, Venus has reached the degree where we are find ourselves testing, gauging, and evaluating things. Since this is Venus, we tend to test, gauge, and evaluate relationships, love, and our ideas about money and attractiveness. Insecurities have a way of cropping up. Let's handle all of this the best way possible:

Avoid testing people. Gauging and evaluating are productive, but testing people as opposed to honest dialog is counterproductive.

Hold to the mission of serving the vision of Sophia. Keep nature close by going outside and connecting with Sophia's creatures and landscape.

Provide cover for anyone who is being challenged emotionally. By this I mean just be there for him or her. We tend to think that we have to be able to fix things or provide answers, but really all we need to do is be present. Focus on higher ideals. What is your highest ideal? How can you honor that?

Mercury will station retrograde tomorrow. This means we need to back-up important information today or take care of any unfinished correspondence or business. Communications, electronics, and travel go haywire the day Mercury stations retrograde, so plan ahead today. Mercury will be retrograde until St. Patrick's Day (March 17.)

### **Thursday, February 21, 2013**

Today is the day of the "giveaway." We want to give away some of our time, energy, resources, or attention for the benefit of another or others. Anything that is undertaken through collaboration with others will yield much better results today.

Mutations or imbalances tend to show up under this energy also. We see what areas of our lives are out of balance in proportion to other areas. When this happens, distortions arise. Use the energy of the giveaway to remove any distortion that has manifested in your life (and in your body). The Sun has developed magnetic fields that harbor

potential for M and X class flares. This will make mutations or distortions more evident or visible. It shows up most readily with the physical body, but mental and emotional mutations/distortions are noticeable also.

The Sun and Neptune remain in close conjunction, helping us to see things more clearly. It takes a brave heart to look sometimes, but it is worth it. Have a wonderful day, everyone. Let's give away the love.

### **Wednesday, February 20, 2013**

Today is a day for spiritual warriors on a mission! We can break barriers and get things that aren't flowing to move well. We can make real progress to clear up congestion or confusion or take down anything that is not in alignment with what is good, honest, and based on love and light. It is going to be hard to tolerate anyone or anything that is putting up an obstacle or barrier, anything that thrives in darkness, or anything that has had us on a roller coaster ride.

The tide changes today in favor of what is good. So use the opportunity to strike out and rectify something. What needs to be fixed? Our emotions will tell us today.

### **Tuesday, February 19, 2013**

The skills of an acrobat will facilitate navigation of today's energy. This implies that we will need to move fluidly between situations, changing and adapting to things as the day goes on. If you are locked in place with something - locked in a mindset, belief, habit, etc. - consider unlocking because rigidity will cause strife today.

The Moon made its monthly conjunction with the Black Moon earlier today, so the themes of the Black Moon in Gemini are stronger. The core fear of the Black Moon in Gemini is the fear of rejection, disapproval, and disappointment. We tend to try really hard to win acceptance from others when this energy is present. But this is the wrong way to go about things. The focus should be on what we want/need to do, not what others want/need us to do. We need to make things according to our own satisfaction. If you do face a rejection, disapproval, or disappointment today, look to see if you failed to look out or take care of yourself in some way. The Moon conjunct the Black Moon in Gemini always shows where we are lacking in our own self-esteem. So keep yourself in the equation today. Don't hide your light out of fear.

I have not talked about this month's ruling dakini because it is not a Mahavidya; the ruler is Nairatmya, a Diamond Sky Dakini. Others may disagree, which is of course their prerogative. Since I have only been instructed by the Mahavidyas and have not followed Nairatmya's energy long enough to be able to comment, we are learning about her together. I can tell you that she is quintessentially Piscean. By the Disseminating

Moon phase we will have a better understanding of her, so watch closely and learn, and let's share what we have found at Disseminating.

### **Sunday, February 17 - Monday, February 18, 2013**

This is my Many Thanks Day. Many thanks to everyone who participated in visualizing the *parliament* of owls across the sky yesterday. It is interesting that a group of owls is called a "parliament," isn't it? Many thanks also to Oracle Report reader Mike who informed us of this bit of information.

Another reader, Cheryl, asks why I use the owl symbolism here. I began working earnestly with "owl medicine" when I started research for my first book "Eris." The owl has been long-regarded as a guardian, a protector, and force of the goddess. It also is associated with wisdom, of course. A few years ago, I introduced the technique of going inside ourselves and witnessing what was happening in the outside world, being energetically-buffered from the fray of events. The metaphor was to be like a wise old owl going inside the branches of a tree (or a hole in a tree) and peering out. I referred to this often, so this is how the notion of readers being like wise old owls began.

So now with thousands of readers and millions of hits to the site each year, the parliament has grown to a proportion that still surprises me. The word parliament is accurate because we represent *and uphold* the value of life and champion the dreaming of Gaia Sophia, the divine being embodied as the planet. This is the mission of this site. There was massive black magic afoot yesterday. I am always cautious in how I "warn" of this because everyone is at a different level of understanding. But I may have to just be very blunt about it in the future because it was all I could do to get a note out and all Andrew could do to load it to the site from his location. He is a dear and assists however he can anytime Archontic forces interfere with me writing and uploading to the net. We owe him many thanks.

But there was also massive white magic afoot yesterday also. The fly-over of the parliament was a warning shot over the bow. It says that we stand with Gaia Sophia and hold the frequency of beauty, freedom, and love of life. It says that we just aren't going to stand by and be oblivious.

The Sun has moved into Pisces, conjuncting Neptune (in its home sign), and joining Chiron, Mars, and Mercury. I've been living with Neptune conjunct my Pisces Sun for many months now. My teacher told me that it blows your eyes wide open to things - as if the clouds were parted - and she was entirely correct. The popular belief is that Neptune conjunctions produce more confusion, but I have not experienced it that way. So this is what the energy will be like for the upcoming week. Clarity sparkles and brings great relief. But it ain't easy. Emotions, psychic awareness, victimization, spirituality, addictions, and creativity are all triggered when the Sun goes into Pisces,

but the addition of the other planets here and the fact that Neptune is in its home sign make it a mega-Pisces transit.

Let's not forget also that Pluto is playing puppeteer to Mars and Saturn via sextile, with Saturn and Mars in trine. This means mega-transformation of structures and levels of energy. It's also highly aggressive and warlike (hence the battle between light and dark yesterday). Saturn will station retrograde on Monday. This is going to bring a certain degree of bedlam. We know to take care and slow down any day a planet stations retrograde or direct because things get intense. Saturn is in Scorpio - the granddaddy of intensity.

The main thing to keep in mind is to *stay grounded* with all of this energy. Don't get washed away in Neptune's great wave. Temper emotions. Use your powers of expression to handle difficulties. This is a wonderful time of year and holds potential for powerful changes. Just look around and you will see it.

I will end with many thanks to all of you for holding light and beauty as the times become more turbulent.

### **Saturday, February 16, 2013**

Everyone needs to be fully locked in to your center and grounded to the planet. Picture yourself as a gold or white cylinder of light that can sway and swing, but is completely tethered. Know that you are fully protected and shielded. You may have a shock, surprise, or insight that will take time to understand. You may need to use the skills of an archer to maneuver the energy.

Please join me in visualizing a flock of thousands of owls flying through the sunset sky. It would be even better if you go outside at sunset wherever you are on the planet and picture it. Please understand the power of this day.

### **Friday, February 15, 2013**

A transformation of sorts takes place for us today. Something inside of us shifts in response to the energy. We may come to see something in a different light or find something that we lost a while ago. Regardless of the circumstances in which this plays out for each of us, we need to take time to adjust to the transformation. We need to ease into whatever transpires today. "Change" is another word for transformation, but "transformation" is less scary for people. I think this is because with transformation there is an implication of the changes being for the better or for a higher purpose. This is certainly true today.

Chiron is being activated today, and it may make the day difficult for some. If you are struggling today, hold on. If you are in pain, go outside and give it to the planet. The planet will heal the wound but the pain can only be released by you. You must forgive yourself or face endless suffering. Guilt, shame, blame, and the like stifle all of life. The energy is in place to help you release and transform.

### **Thursday, February 14, 2013**

The keyword for today is *perseverance*. Life may force you down the road less traveled today, which is often challenging in itself, but today's energy tests our limits. Authenticity of spirit is what enables us to persevere when we are under these types of conditions. Some will be presenting the *image* of success, love, organization, commitment, and strength, but can it be back up with the truth? In other words, does the mask match reality or if the veneer was stripped away what would truly remain? Does the outer expression match the inner one? Keep intentions pure and all will be well.

This is the end of today's report, but I do want to mention one thing. I usually use the word perseverance in context of the Archons. Perseverance is the strategy that defeats their interference in our lives. They are good at manipulating circumstances and influencing people into action, but they are not all-powerful. They are like annoying gnats. We can work our way out of situations they design by not giving up. Patience gives us the stamina to persevere when the attacks are heightened.

### **Wednesday, February 13, 2013**

Today works best if we take things simply and lightly. The gentle violets in this picture remind us of this.

Mars has moved off of Chiron, settling the impulsivity and tendency toward self-sabotage that was prevalent. The Moon has moved into Aries, slowly restoring our energy. We need to go slowly also.

Issues involving the level of commitment are center stage. On the eve of Valentine's Day, this puts more pressure on relationships. We are coming off of a deeply emotional New Moon phase and need to take care with our words, expectations, and plans. Get down to what is really important - what you really value - and forget about the fluff.

The degree of Venus makes today more like Valentine's Day than tomorrow. There's a lot more love in the air today. Ironically, the love we need to express the most right now is to ourselves. If we can connect with that, we can then radiate it outward. I always caution about the potential to become narcissistic when we follow the energy so closely

like we do here. Today it is necessary to some degree because something about ourselves has to be taken care of before we can focus on anyone else.

## **Tuesday, February 12, 2013**

As the emotional New Moon phase continues today, objectivity will temper any area where emotions have surged. The emotional body is overtaxed, so the mental body will compensate. Slip into a perspective of witness (instead of active player) and then observe.

The exact conjunction of Mars and Chiron today is a powerful event. Both planets symbolize warriors (Mars is well-known as the warrior archetype and Chiron was the teacher of the great warriors such as Achilles and Perseus). They bring teaching. In Pisces, the teaching is of a spiritual nature, but usually gained through some sort of pain. Ultimately the teaching heals the wound and we see that the pain was worth it because of what we gained. We can skip all of this and forgive ourselves for whatever we think we've done to deserve pain in the first place. But that is not how we generally do it. Unconditional self-forgiveness is the aim, for any spiritual warrior/wise owl who is brave enough to try.

In context, let's not forget the larger picture while we are working on our individual spheres of influence. It is easy to become overly self-concerned because the emotional energy is so strong. We maintain the awareness that we are serving Sophia and her vision in any way we can and we are open to instruction from her in whatever way she chooses (directly, through the Mahavidyas and other Dakinis, through nature, through art, etc.).

Maintaining this state of mind while at the same time living your life (and analyzing and gauging sometimes, like today) puts you in the zone to affect change in the game that is being played out on our fellow beings. It also is how we consciously participate in Sophia's dream.

## **Monday, February 11, 2013**

Internet problems and various other annoying issues had me offline for a couple of days so I will summarize what's going on:

The New Moon energy had conjunctions of Neptune, Mars, Chiron, Mercury, and the Moon - all in Pisces (water) - *and squaring Jupiter (which expands everything to the greatest possible degree)*. It's a deluge of emotions (water). It brings an insanity of reckless abandonment, bursts of simmering rage, instinctual impulses to escape and escape fast, pain, and something akin to the Furies. This would have been the warning about the New Moon energy that fell in line Saturday and Sunday.

We are still under these effects and we need to slow things down. There is a tendency to drive very fast and not even know it. But the main thing is dealing with our emotions, not denying or escaping them. Even the most even-keeled, emotionally grounded individuals might be challenged by the intensity of emotions. Writing can help things flow much better. Any type of creative art that is employed to channel emotions will have "magical" properties (power). With all of this you have to think like a Pisces. If you are finding this not much fun, you understand what it is like to be a Pisces. It's complicated. But the power to express/create beauty - in all its forms - and attune to Spirit is unrivalled. Pisces energy is handled best when it is spiritually connected but also creating something from it (even a thought.)

Note: Discussion of the Mahavidyas will flip over to the Mahavidya Project website at [www.mahavidyaproject.com](http://www.mahavidyaproject.com) where I will post material over the next few days.

### **Thursday, February 7, 2013**

Efforts undertaken in collaboration with others are highlighted today. The energy favors bringing people together to exchange ideas and make things better. But there is a lot of confusion and waywardness, causing barriers.

Neptune, Mercury, and Mars are in tight conjunction squaring Jupiter and it is quite a mixture. It is very important to think before we speak or take action. It's not a time to make huge decisions, so put it off if you can. There's a lot of chatter on the line and it is harder to gain clarity.

Be patient and take things as they come. Rushing or trying to follow rigid timescales will be frustrating. I'm calling today a "remix" because things are being rearranged, reconfigured, and restored (see yesterday's report for more information). This can leave us feeling a little out of control, and we are, so the more you can go with it, the easier it will be. It's a deluge for sure, so be extra kind to yourself and others today.

### **Wednesday, February 6, 2013**

The Moon made its monthly alignment with the Galactic Center early today. At the same time, the Sun released the first Earth-directed coronal mass ejection since December 21, 2012 - which I believe was exactly as indigenous people prophesied as the time when a "new sun" emerged.

The Sun is new in that it has changed the nature of its properties. It is changing to suit the desire of Sophia as she executes corrections within the experiment. The properties of light are a major element in how she accomplishes the changes. You could say she is modifying us but it is more accurate to say that she is restoring us to an earlier state

(version) before the disease of the Archons began intensive degeneration of humanity. The perspective changes when you see that it is restoration that is taking place because it implies that all that was ever needed was always there. Nothing was ever missing. The totality of who we are and what we are able to do has always been *in here* and not *out there*. Inside we glitter with potential.

But let's return to today's story of the Sun-Moon-Galactic Center-Earth - a divine collaboration with Sophia's experiment. The coronal mass ejection was not only interesting in that it is the first that is directed at Earth, but also because it is an "inky-dark plume," as [spaceweather.com](http://spaceweather.com) describes it. Indeed it does look like that in the filters of the solar telescope. The signature of its plasma is much different from the rest of the Sun. **This energy is going to cast things out.** It is extremely potent. Although the CME is expected to reach Earth between February 8-9, the effects began as soon as the eruption on the Sun occurred.

We can participate by recognizing what is happening and casting out whatever needs to go. There is no limit with this. These themes are at work now and will continue to coalesce over the next few days.

### **Monday, February 4, 2013**

The Oracle Report is on break and will return Wednesday, February 6th.

### **Saturday, February 2 - Sunday, February 3, 2013**

On Saturday we are feeling the love. It's a carefree, unencumbered feeling, but just under the surface are questions or concerns about commitment and conviction. We can discern the truth about where we stand and where others stand if we look at what is truly meaningful, important, and valuable and take out anything that smacks of control. Give things the freedom to be what they are today. No pressure should be placed on anything. When we relieve conditions and expectations, love has room to come in and work magic.

Hopefully we are able to integrate the idea of loosening up control on Saturday, because Sunday's energy is completely opposite. Sunday's energy pushes control issues and the tendency to feel sorry for ourselves because we feel we lack something. It is easy to get down on ourselves or feel disappointed in some way. This will require us to be kind to ourselves - self-love as opposed to love for others, like Saturday's energy. It is much harder. But if we consider that our life force is a gift from the Great Spirit and given to Sophia to create her vision, we see where we fit into the bigger picture. We see that we are loved.

I'd like to say something about the battle between life and death (light and dark, love and fear, etc.) that has been underway since December. December 21, 2012 was the beginning of a battle. But fighting battles can be subtle. If you remember, I focused on connecting with Sophia and joining her on her playground - as a celebration. I tried to lighten the density of fear that was imprinted with that date. It was a calculated measure. I am perfectly aware that we are at war with forces that seek our destruction (Archons). But there are many ways to fight other than direct confrontation. Sometimes you change the parameters of a fight, and in so doing, you alter the course of events. We were not absent in the battle that began on 12-21-12. We were not bystanders then and we aren't bystanders now.

By seeking attainment with the love and joy of participating in Sophia's vision, we countered the wave of death, fear, and destruction that was so prevalent at that time. We shoot our bows and arrows on a daily basis as we fight the good fight against the Archontic forces that seep into our lives and control the world around us. We are a flock of old owls that is spread across the world in service to Sophia on a daily basis and we hold the line.

### **Friday, February 1, 2013**

Venus and Mars move into different signs today; Venus enters Aquarius and Mars enters Pisces. So a change-up in the energy is in store today, especially regarding relationships.

During Disseminating Moon phases, we need to be aware of what we are hearing - what is being said. Pay attention to what people are telling you. Everyone wants to be heard today, so be mindful and include everyone who needs to be involved in any kind of discussion. If important decisions need to be made, ask for help or input from others. It's a "group effort" type of day, so other perspectives should be valued.

While we are listening to others, we also need to be sensitive to what spirit is telling us. Where are you being guided? Your personal dialog with Sophia (or with her emissary Matangi) can be whatever you want it to be. It's an all-inclusive package. Remember that we are engaged in the co-creation of our lives in service to the vision of our Mother. The natural world is her favorite method of communication, so tune in. We're receiving and transmitting important information today.

### **Thursday, January 31, 2013**

Today we should pay attention to signs and symbols, especially through repetition of the same element. What is reappearing? We can easily see that events are repeating from the not too distant past. Our range of vision has been widened this month - it became more hawk-like. This enables us to understand more. We understand things about

ourselves and our lives. It happens as we maintain our direct connection with the planet each day. We support her and she supports us.

Disseminating Moon phase is the time of sharing our thoughts, feelings, and ideas with others and listening to theirs and then seeing a broader perspective. This Moon Phase works best when you link with others. Any combined efforts are highly empowered. We remain in the energy of Jupiter stationing direct and the release it has brought (it comes in a wave). This means equilibrium is beginning to engage. We aren't interested in being slaves to the energy, so we always try to maintain equilibrium; but sometimes it requires much more effort (like it has for a few months). Understand that this is underway. Matangi is *supportive*. Jupiter stationing direct just provides her with more to work with.

### **Wednesday, January 30, 2013**

The big news today is Jupiter stationing direct (appearing to move forward again in the sky). Jupiter direct is like releasing a massive slingshot that has been pulled back as far as it goes. An extreme amount of pent-up energy is released with this. Pent-up emotions are released also. Jupiter is giant; the effects of its movements ripple through the collective in waves.

If you have felt restricted or limited, you will begin to notice things loosening up. Things that have been a problem for a while will begin resolving themselves. Matangi will be working with this to increase her already-vast range of influence and effectiveness. There is a great deal of power in the air today. Where do you want to focus it?

### **Monday, January 28, 2013**

A values assessment is underway today, contributing to this Moon phase's undercurrent of bringing awareness and understanding. We are blessed with the vast range that came in along with it (it seemed surreal).

But all of this needs to sink in. Everything that has happened since the New Moon phase needs to be considered. But we need to step back from any pressure that we are putting on ourselves - about anything. Today continues to soothe hurts or fears or make things more efficient and *valuable* in the ways that are important. It's an interesting combination - one that we don't see often.

(Note for astrologers: I am referring to the "Moon phase" - not "New Moon." Moon phases occur over days - the energy is more fluid in this method. It's more of a dance than an equation. This site is not about exactitudes. I think that exactitudes are debatable now since we don't know exactly where in the sky or in what form/property Sophia is operating from. It's multi-dimensional for sure. But I have no desire

whatsoever to debate it. That would be a diversion and it would be divisive. There is room for all when we are singular in our love for Sophia - all ways are invited.)

### **Saturday, January 26 - Sunday, January 27, 2013**

A blanket of energy comes down this weekend to quell or soothe anything that is in a state of unrest, distress, fear, mistrust, disequilibrium, chaos, disorganization, powerlessness, or incompleteness. A great number of people will "awaken" to the truth of the world during this Moon phase. Full Moon phases bring the most amount of light that enables us to see. The collective of humanity is imprinted with this energy through the full embrace of Sophia.

But we always remember that full light can be blinding and hurtful and at some point or another, each of us will struggle to stay positive. Sadness and depression can creep in sometimes. We fall subject to harsh criticisms and judgments of ourselves. It can be hard to stay cognizant of the true story that we are the creation of the Aeon Sophia and engaged in her vision in real-time. This Moon phase's blanket of energy will help with all of this.

Some will respond aggressively to the blanket of energy because there is a countermeasure in operation to incite as much as possible. Astrological conditions make this weekend tempting for them because the vast feminine force is at work. But they have no understanding of the feminine and are thus driven to try and destroy it. I say try and destroy it. There's no chance for that under this energy. Nothing that is undertaken now that is based in fear will have any long-term chances.

Special thanks to wise owl Gail for this photo from Pennsylvania. The picture says it all.

### **Friday, January 25, 2013**

Today's energy is emotionally-charged! The tendency is to feel defeated and out of resources (time, energy, money, etc). If your outlook appears gloomy, it's time to take a rest and let things re-organize themselves.

This month's energy takes things and improves them. It changes their form. Knowing this, we can consciously focus on what we would like to change. Anytime we have difficulty, the remedy is to connect with the planet. The best way to do this is to shift our attention to nature. Being observant of nature is (fast-acting) medicine. Nature reminds us of what is real, what is true.

Let's use the emotionality of today to project our hearts to connect with the great goddess embodied as our planet. She's a magnificent artist who has created a beautiful home for us. Matangi, the aspect of the great goddess that is at work this lunar month, loves the symbol of the heart. It is one of her signs. With Valentine's Day approaching,

there are hearts everywhere. If you notice one, think about Matangi. Or bring the energy to you by drawing hearts on a piece of paper.

Matangi heals hearts and all of us could use a little bit of help with that right now. Life is hard. If you feel yourself pulling toward the negative today, use one of the ideas in this post to shift off. Let go of the need to control and give the energy space to reorganize the emotional, mental, and physical bodies.

### **Thursday, January 24, 2013**

Today is surreal. It might be surprising - but not shocking, which is a more difficult experience. So we aren't totally blown away by anything; we take it more gently. Matangi works like this. Even though she is associated with coming through and cleaning things up, she is experienced as a relief - a breath of fresh air, a Maori breeze. She takes care of things.

You can put this in the context of a phenomenally magical Moon phase. Creative visions have more power right now. We can also look back to September/October 2012 and see the progression of things/circumstances put in place during that time. All of that is re-empowered today. Again, this may be a surprise but not a shock. We may even be surprised about our own naiveté or level of gullibility.

All of that said, surreal can be very interesting and, to some degree, fun. But it only happens if we are open to it. Don't miss the opportunity today. Stay open to ideas, people, places, events, possibilities, etc. We need to remember that we are rooted in place on the planet, but simultaneously able to take our minds into far greater spaces. Let's embrace the complexity with the knowledge that even if it doesn't fully make sense now, it will at some point. There is no pressure.

### **Wednesday, January 23, 2013**

Today's energy brings the past into view. But this isn't happening just to give us an opportunity for insight (although that is part of it); it's happening to get us to tap into something at our core level and use it to strengthen our connection with the planet, Gaia-Sophia. So you can envision this as if you had roots of energy coming out of your feet and reaching straight down to the core of the planet.

It's important that we gain some grounding today, and remembering where we came from will facilitate this. With this, we're looking at what takes precedence and if we feel we are getting our due. The tendencies to react on impulse are high today, but keep in mind that Gibbous phase is not a time for reactions. It's a time to infuse things with magical properties (mindsets and intentions). Gibbous Moon phase transforms the shape of things. So instead of acting out or reacting (especially if we are seeking to fill

our needs), we can fortify the vision of our lives that we are co-creating with Sophia by holding off judgment and by-passing the need for approval and acceptance from others. We must fill our own needs today. We've become familiar with the aspect of Matangi that represents the mother energy taking care of things. She asks us to do for ourselves today because she has plans in the works for the Full Moon phase. (Incidentally, I am trying to adjust for the shift in the Earth's position with regard to when the Moon phases enter. They enter one day earlier now, so today is actually the second day of the Gibbous phase. I will begin reflecting the adjustment when I list the Moon phase above.)

If you are interested in learning more about Matangi and the other Mahavidyas, check out the secondary Oracle Report site dedicated to collecting our individual instruction with them - [www.mahavidyaproject.com](http://www.mahavidyaproject.com). We're learning a lot over there. For example, Eileen shared that Matangi means "breeze" in Maori. Matangi certainly feels like a breath of fresh air. She's flow-y like that. Wise owls from the Oracle Report are sharing what Matangi is teaching this month. Everyone is invited!

## **Tuesday, January 22, 2013**

Today we get by with a little help from our (spiritual) friends. We need a bit of help today, as things don't run the way we would ideally want them to. This is a day when we need to practice turning things over to a higher power. If you start to become frustrated or impatient (or you are harshly judging yourself and your performance), stop and let go. Let go of the struggle. Give it to a force greater than yourself and ask that it be handled. We're seeking our own approval based on a standard we have set. What is the standard based on? Is it based on the expectations of the matrix? Or is it a standard of perfectionism we have built? It may be necessary to go to books that teach spiritual truth. What makes you feel better?

You may need to deploy your "bow and arrow" to shoot down negative thought forms. Mars makes a square to the Nodes today, bringing circumstances that affect our futures as well as insight that helps us bring meaning to the past. We need to outfox the dominant energy that is pushing us to be self-absorbed and feel defeated and alone today. It is an illusion. Let's get out of our way and let higher powers handle things. (Today's picture was taken by V. Scheglov in Russia on January 19th and posted on [spaceweather.com](http://spaceweather.com).)

## **Saturday, January 19 - Monday, January 21, 2013**

The Sun has moved out of Capricorn and into Aquarius, without the raging sunspot delivering a solar flare. All of the energy was contained by the Sun. It's rare for that level of energy not to be dispersed. But Matangi is very, very good at calming volatile situations. She cleans things up and to do that, new chaos cannot enter. She draws

the line. This solar energy wasn't released in a massive ejection, but the electromagnetic fields do affect us to some degree because the Sun sustains our lives.

Internal activity on the Sun means internal activity for us. Matangi is much more "at home" when the Sun moves into Aquarius. Like Aquarius, Matangi lets her freak-flag fly. She is a protector of those of the margins of society. She takes great pleasure in expressions that are out of the ordinary. All of the Mahavidyas rail against controls, but Matangi will take the fight to the end. She does not give up. There is strong energy in place on Saturday that prompts an "I told you so" attitude and the need to be right or convert someone to certain beliefs. This doesn't help anything. Matangi allows for equality and inclusion of all. She is exceptionally non-judgmental. So, situations where there is an imbalance of power will not work out well right now, especially on Saturday.

Sunday's energy carries an undertone of disappointment, failure, or hopelessness. This may take us by surprise. But we must break through these illusions. Matangi is about breaking points. She says enough when things have gone far enough. We want to look at situations and see what possibilities remain. What can we work with? What can come from this? What can be cleared away? What can be fixed?

Monday is power-packed. Mars will square Eris, bringing heightened potential for aggression. The issues of freedom and rebellion are at the forefront. We will want to rebel against anything that compromises our freedom or makes us feel trapped or boxed in. In the mythology of Eris, she throws the "Apple of Discord" at anything that is superficial, false, tyrannical, or unjust. She upsets things. The forceful unpredictability of the Eris energy is an aspect that is used by Archontic forces to shape reality. But we must be wise and see through any attempts to mold the collective consciousness toward fear and chaos. Stay closely connected with the Earth on Monday. Pay attention to her animals and trees and the strength of her emotions through the weather. She is always close by, but we can bring her closer.

### **Friday, January 18, 2013**

There is often a great relief that is felt when we move from Crescent Moon phase to First Quarter Moon phase. Crescent Moon phase challenges and tests us. It can be quite exhausting energetically. The main thing to take away from the Crescent Moon phase is what we "saw." What were we enlightened about? What did we learn about life, ourselves, others, nature - anything. What did we learn about fear?

Matangi teaches these things. She takes care of what needs to be taken care of, but in the process, she likes to be taken care of, too. In other words, she would be overjoyed at being appreciated. The Mahavidyas are having their own experiences, too. But it is boring and a little disappointing when it is a one way street - when we don't give back. A simple thank you is sufficient. An attempt at conversation would send them over the Moon. So consider having a conversation with them.

We have a Sun-Mercury conjunction and the Moon will square it before the Moon moves into Taurus. The Venus-Pluto intensity is waning, which brings a calming effect. We are entering energy that will be very grounding. We could set things firmly in place, as if we were digging a hole, pouring in concrete, and setting a post. Anything set up or activated or intended this month will have an exceptionally strong foundation.

### **Thursday, January 17, 2013**

Hawk-like powers of vision are available today. This is a wonderful gift. The hawk's vast range of vision is akin to seeing into the future. It's a broad scope. It enables us to make adaptations and adjustments along the way. Flying along, we can see what would work best or what would be easier and, in many ways, what would be more energetically-efficient. Venus and Pluto remain close together, though moving off from conjunction and thus bringing the intensity level down somewhat. Venus-Pluto energy causes us to burn hot and fast. It stresses the systems of the body in many ways, but in many ways it brings things back to life. It is a catalyst for events for sure! So we need to be especially kind to our bodies in order to balance things out.

The Sun has been raging, but the energy has not released. It is being contained by the Sun. It is holding back. This could change at any time. The electric universe is poised to be plugged in, but it will depend on that the dominant mother energy of this month decides to do. Many of the planets are highly charged (Mercury, Earth, Venus, and Pluto). So it could be very dramatic. We've already been seeing this played out in the weather and with the explosive agitation and activation of viruses and bacteria. All life is activated when the Sun is highly volatile as it is now. It has beta-gamma-delta fields. There is a massive amount of energy in play here. This has all been building because the Sun powered down during all of the chaos surrounding the December 21, 2012 solstice. We were blessed. But the Sun and Matangi are at work now so we will see what they do.

But remember, today is about hawk-like powers of vision. *What are you seeing?*

### **Tuesday, January 15, 2013**

The energy continues to be extremely complex. Our emotional, mental, and physical bodies are heightened to a sharp degree. This is causing us to examine where we want to draw the line, take a stand, or decide how much of our energy (time, resources, and love) we can devote. We are examining where we have had enough. We are asking ourselves what we want to protect and what we want to preserve.

The exact conjunction of Venus and Pluto happens approximately one time each year for about a week all told. The conjunction affects relationships, obsessions, money, structures, systems, among other things. The exact conjunction occurs tomorrow night

around 9:30 pm EDT/2:30 am UTC. So the energy will build until that time and then begin to taper off progressively. Remember also that Venus and Pluto are making a square to Uranus, which adds a fast, unexpected element to the mix. Since Uranus is in Aries, anger comes into play and this is happening toward the extreme end with some people really losing it. As discussed over the past couple of days, relationships change/transform under these influences. The main outcome will be a situation that is much cleaner and works better.

The sunspot we've been watching is squarely facing Earth and poised for M-class solar flares. This is also adding a layer of intensity. The sunspot is so big that is visible on the Sun to the naked eye in misty daylight. That's a lot of energy! So stay grounded with the planet and prepare for an upgrade today. Pace yourself. Keep emotional equilibrium. Practice the stance of the wise old owl in the tree peering out if needed.

### **Monday, January 14, 2013**

Today prompts us to "avoid" or "escape" responsibilities or something we do not want to face, but we will be better off if we do it. It's a day for taking care of details and catching up on things we've put off. If things have been piling up on you, you'll experience relief just by tackling the pile. With Venus and Pluto squaring Uranus, unexpected things are developing within relationships. Uranus will bring changes, and they are often quite fast and surprising. Mercury is rapidly approaching the Sun for conjunction and causing our minds to be very active. Focus on what you appreciate. Tell people how you appreciate them. We're still watching the behemoth sunspot and the possibility for X-class flares, which will certainly add emphasis to the energy.

Note for anyone interested in participating in the Mahavidya Project: In addition to the Facebook group, there is now a website dedicated to this effort. This enables anyone to contribute, not just those on Facebook. The site is [www.mahavidyaproject.com](http://www.mahavidyaproject.com). Many thanks to Andrew for all of his help with this. This is where we will collect wisdom that we gain from working with the wisdom goddesses each month. Remember that I've only given a rough outline of what this month's ruling Mahavidya is about. We need to go beyond my description to capture the complexities of her nature.

Also, please note that Kali is usually the Mahavidya on duty during this month. The Mahavidyas are not rigid. They work fluidly. Kali came on duty for most of last month. Since all of the Mahavidyas are faces of Kali, any one of the Mahavidyas is able to step in during Kali's month and work. This doesn't happen often, but there have been exceptional needs over the past six weeks that have caused more overlap and collaboration between the goddesses. So you could say that this month is flavored by a Kali-Matangi mix, with many of Matangi's sharper qualities enhanced. This is a bit more advanced than I would prefer it to be while we are starting out our project of disseminating the wisdom of the Mahavidyas, but it happens to be the case so we will incorporate it into our learning.

## **Saturday, January 12 - Sunday, January 13, 2013**

This weekend's energy may require making or taking a stand on something or showing our position on something. What will we stand up for or show approval of?

As discussed yesterday, the energy of Sophia's wisdom goddess named Matangi will be on duty this lunar month. Matangi is a staunch advocate. Her arguments are clear-cut and her dedication to the value of life is unwavering. Saturday's energy illustrates this aspect of Matangi's personality. For most of us, the stand we take will be of an inner and mental nature. We learn something about where lines need to be drawn with our beliefs about things and our beliefs about ourselves.

Venus' close approach to Pluto for conjunction is emphasizing all of this to a great degree. Venus and Pluto also bring up obsessions. Matangi can definitely become obsessed. When she sets her sights on something, she will get it. It will happen. So be careful what you wish for because the Venus-Pluto astrological conjunction muddies the energy with needless drama. The best counter to the drama is to use Matangi's energy to just do the right thing or be stand-up about something. She will use any opportunity to demonstrate what is in line with the will of life and the will of the goddess Sophia. Just be aware of the potential for the dramatic.

The massive sunspot has increased its activity and is turning toward Earth. This is the first sunspot in quite a while to show this level of energy. The Sun has been quiet because it changed properties. It's a new Sun, so to speak, and any major eruption will be the first of the new Sun. It's a big deal. The Sun will be playing right alongside Matangi's themes, supporting her creation of reality.

Note about the Mahavidya Project: We're working to make it available for everyone, not just the Facebook community. Check back Sunday where I will post the name of the website dedicated to that effort and link to it from here.

## **Thursday, January 10, 2013**

Today silence is being broken and things are coming to light. If you listened to my New Year's audio (posted in the Audio tab above), you heard me mention the deafening silence regarding Comet ISON (c/2012 S1). Today NOAA and NASA report on [spaceweather.com](http://spaceweather.com) that the comet could put on an unforgettable display this fall. Also in that audio commentary, I discussed the Mahavidyas, Divine Emissaries of Sophia (and by the way, most of what you can read on the internet about them is distorted).

The Mahavidyas have broken their silence, so to speak, and have a project for anyone who is interested. I will be recording a new audio report with Oracle Report Facebook administrator Andrew later today to detail it. I am quite excited about it.

It's the last day of the Balsamic Moon phase and the energy prompts us to surrender and release. There is something we just need to gracefully give up on. There is a lot of truth in the term "sweet surrender." The relief it brings can be almost indescribable. It feels like a rescue boat. It lightens things overall. It is quite a gift. Light takes over and we will come to an overall lightness of being throughout the next lunar month, which begins tomorrow.

What could be better than that?

### **Wednesday, January 9, 2013**

Venus has moved into Capricorn, joining Pluto, Mercury, and the Sun, and adding more energy to themes of power and control that are associated with Capricorn. But the main aspect that will intensify control issues today is the Sun making a square to Eris, which stationed direct yesterday. Eris is refreshed.

The Eris energy abhors anything related to control, so we have strong conflicting energies at work. It's a push-pull, tug-of-war kind of day. So, knowing that is the set-up, we can avoid becoming entangled in situations where this arises. However, it will be enlightening to watch where this plays out. It may play out closer to home - with the war being an internal one. If you find yourself wrestling with any personal demons (your shadow side), take heart because this is happening at a prime time to do something about it.

We're in the first Balsamic Moon phase since the Sun changed its properties on December 21st. It's a special, unique opportunity. What do you want to release today? Is it something about yourself - a feeling, mindset, judgment, disappointment, or fear? Picture it turning into a vapor and project it out from your body in a stream toward the Sun. Tzolkin (the Sun) will gladly take care of it for you. It will burn it up and transform the energy. Then Tzolkin will send the energy back to you (purified) at the New Moon.

There are gigantic sunspots on the Sun right now but they are relatively quiet. We'll be watching though, because if the Sun powers up at the New Moon, the electric universe is going to rock. For today, do some releasing. This particular Sun-Eris aspect can *blow the lid* off of anything. Let's work with it instead of it working us.

## **Tuesday, January 8, 2013**

Today begins the Balsamic Moon phase, the time of the month when the veils between the worlds are thinnest. It's a magical time, a time of release of what has burdened or not worked out for us over the month, and a time for preparing the ground for a new beginning.

"Inspiration" continues to quietly whisper to us today, but in order to hear it, our minds must be quieter than they have been. In order to quiet the mind right now, it will help to let go of the focus being on yourself and put the focus on others. The way this will work best is to do this from your inner self. This means that our locus of control still radiates from the inside, but we target our attention on others. You never want to leave your center; you always want to keep your attention located inside yourself but today we are going to aim it outward so that it can connect with others of like mind. You may not be around anyone you would consider of like mind, but the connection is there based on the frequency with which you resonate. You belong to a specific band of frequency!

Today the band of wise owls comes together in service of others. We will perform random acts of kindness, help those in need, teach what we know, and foster those who are younger. It's not about us today; it's about mixing colors with others. The goddess energy is strong today and is speaking to us from a high level. It's a quiet voice that is heard when we quiet ourselves down.

## **Monday, January 7, 2013**

We need to make sure we aren't taking on too much today. It will be easy to become lumbered by responsibilities and get dragged down, especially if we are trying to do things with which we have little to no experience. Most days it is good to stretch ourselves beyond what we believe to be our capabilities, but today is not one of them. This also means trying to do too much too quickly. The key is to find balance between taking care of responsibilities, rest, and creativity (fun).

If you start feeling weighed down, you want to immediately stop what you are doing and regroup. The best way to do this, as always, is to connect with nature. Some have said they have a hard time doing this because of the cold weather where they are. You can do this indoors, although it doesn't work as well. Looking out the window at birds, trees, or snow and connecting through your heart is always healing. A small, portable outdoor heater is worth its weight in gold, actually because nothing is as curative as being outside and breathing fresh air. There are, in fact, energies in place today that bring inspiration (even resuscitation if you have been going under). Inspiration means breathing in spirit. Pay attention to your breathing. Slow down and go inside your tree as a wise owl knows to do.

We are also practicing a new skill - walking around encompassed by a shaft, portal, or pillar of light that enables us to move around the swirling energies that can be so

draining. Today is a good day for wise owls to practice all of their skills to stay in service to Sophia's vision and not get pulled off track. We're closing out this lunar month today (it's the last day of the Third Quarter Moon phase) so it is the last day to rectify anything that happened this month before we release it during the Balsamic phase. Remember - it's a day for inspiration, but that can only happen if we are in the mindset to receive.

### **Friday, January 4 - Sunday, January 6, 2013**

Mercury is still causing quite a stir, moving off of its square to Uranus and moving on to making a conjunction with Pluto through the weekend. To some degree, Mercury affects our thinking. When it contacts Pluto, our thoughts can go very deep because Pluto rules The Underworld. In addition to being deep, The Underworld is also dark. Over the last several days, the trend has been to beat up on ourselves or "go dark" as in pulling down a curtain. The Third Quarter Moon phase enters this weekend to affect all of that. In fact, it is here for us to analyze where we are now as "immigrants in a new country" as the Sabian symbol of the New Moon envisioned.

Over this weekend, while our thinking is already deep with Mercury conjunct Pluto, think back to all that has happened since December 13th. Be analytical. What happened this month? Was it like the New Moon report discussed - a massive paradigm shift? If the light changed on December 21, 2012 - if the *Sun* changed - wouldn't we need time to adjust?

This is happening specifically with our brains and our eyes, which are an extension of our brains; they are symbiotic. We process light through our eyes and our brains read the information contained on the light. We now have different light, which means a different code. We are going to know (understand) more and are going to see (realize) more now. We're talking about nothing less than an evolutionary leap that's underway. That's quite a statement to make. But the Sun and Gaia-Sophia orchestrated, in perfect timing, a responsive action to the state of the world, the collective, the grand visionary experiment. This is how the power and control mechanisms (archontic systems) that have been in place are going to begin crumbling. This also makes them desperate. Their own countermeasure is to begin instilling as much fear, sadness, hopelessness, and depression as possible into the mass consciousness. We are tricked if we think they are not losing their power. Gaia-Sophia has begun to deal with this situation and part of that plan involves changing humanity to suit her needs. This is, indeed, a joyous fact.

Analyze this: what would it take for you to see that December 21st truly was a celebration? At the Balsamic Moon phase, we'll be releasing whatever stands in the way of that.

### **Thursday, January 3, 2013**

Mercury makes a square to Uranus today and this means we want to take care with what we say to others. Things come out of our mouths before thinking. Knee-jerk responses are common. Usually this aspect brings out things that are just under the surface, waiting to be heard. Some people will take this to the extreme and use intimidation. We have the added influence of still being in the Disseminating Moon phase - the time of the lunar month when we are directed to share our thoughts, feelings, and ideas with others. Unexpected news or disclosures are possible. Communication is the highlight today, but everything needs to be softened up and nurtured. This energy has harsh effects. We can moderate this with simplicity and getting back to basics. Show you care or show your affection if faced with a harsh circumstance.

There is a second element at work today and it involves our level of happiness, more specifically it involves attempts to self-sabotage our happiness. Our happiness with ourselves and our happiness with relationships are the focus. It will be very easy to shoot one of our own arrows at ourselves today and screw up. This is the energy that will be pushed. We are forewarned, therefore we are disarmed. Don't take aim at yourself.

By virtue of being alive and on the planet, you deserve happiness. Happiness is a state of being, it isn't what one has or does. It comes from the simple things in life. It is having love for yourself as a creation of Sophia and radiating that feeling out around you. Sometimes happiness is active and sometimes it is calm. Sometimes it blazes like a wildfire and sometimes it's the glowing ember. Today is more of the glowing ember. That ember is your feeling of being home. Remember - we "glow home." Let's burn slowly today.

### **Wednesday, January 2, 2013**

Today's energy concerns what lasts. We are looking at what's stable, consistent, and reliable.

In a changeable world, these things are hard to find. We tend to look outside of ourselves. But we have an anchor and we always have. Our firmly grounded connection with the planet keeps us tethered when we feel like we are flying off. And when we are firmly grounded, we are free to explore, safe in the knowledge that we are supported and always will return home. We are still in the window of time that I've called the "activation point." Not only are we activating deep levels of our being in service to the great vision the planet has for humanity, but things around us are activating as well.

Change feels uncomfortable much of the time. But these changes are broad and sweeping, and in turn we are sensitive to the instability, alienation, loneliness, and

anxiety that they bring. In the midst of this, we need to remain open to options because opportunities lie within the changes. Remember that this month we are like immigrants in a new country. The energy seems foreign to us. However, even though things have definitely changed, one thing remains - the guardianship of Sophia. Most beings in the cosmos are not fortunate enough to be traveling through space with their creator (creatrix). The way to handle the world now is to continually reinforce our inner connection with the planet. When things get tough, we have to take a mental time out, take a breath, and visualize being rooted.

In the new year's audio report I discussed fortifying our personal energetic fields by visualizing a portal or pillar of light surrounding us. This will help ameliorate some of the feelings of the foreign energy. There's a lot in this report, so you may want to re-read it at some point today or tonight.

### **Tuesday, January 1, 2013**

There is beautiful energy in place for harnessing personal power and beginning anew. It's not a natural time for a new beginning (that would be with New Moons) but there is much to work with if you want to start something. Disseminating Moon phase is the time for sharing. What we share with each other builds our awareness and provides information we need on our personal journeys.

Be aware that there is an element today where things are not as they appear (including some people). This is not a good day to sign anything important or to commit to something you aren't one hundred percent sure about. There's too much potential for deception.